

COBALT™

# **BBG-1002-2UDX-DI**



**3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Dual-Channel De-interlacing  
Up-Down-Cross Converter / Frame Sync**

## ***Product Manual***

COBALT

**Cobalt Digital Inc.**

2506 Galen Drive  
Champaign, IL 61821  
Voice 217.344.1243 • Fax 217.344.1245  
[www.cobaltdigital.com](http://www.cobaltdigital.com)

---

## Copyright

©Copyright 2020, Cobalt Digital Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Duplication or distribution of this manual and any information contained within is strictly prohibited without the express written permission of Cobalt Digital Inc. This manual and any information contained within, may not be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Cobalt Digital Inc. Reproduction or reverse engineering of software used in this device is prohibited.

## Disclaimer

The information in this document has been carefully examined and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, Cobalt Digital Inc. reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve readability, function, or design. Cobalt Digital Inc. does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein.

## Trademark Information

**Cobalt**<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Cobalt Digital Inc.

**openGear**<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Ross Video Limited. **DashBoard**<sup>™</sup> is a trademark of Ross Video Limited.

**Dolby**<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc. Other product names or trademarks appearing in this manual are the property of their respective owners.

Congratulations on choosing the Cobalt<sup>®</sup> BBG-1002-2UDX-DI 3G/HD/SD-SDI Dual-Channel De-interlacing Up-Down-Cross Converter / Frame Sync. The BBG-1002-2UDX-DI is part of a full line of modular processing and conversion gear for broadcast TV environments. The Cobalt Digital Inc. line includes video decoders and encoders, audio embedders and de-embedders, distribution amplifiers, format converters, remote control systems and much more. Should you have questions pertaining to the installation or operation of your BBG-1002-2UDX-DI, please contact us at the contact information on the front cover.

<b>Manual No.:</b>	BBG-1002-2UDXDI-OM
<b>Document Version:</b>	V1.0
<b>Release Date:</b>	October 29, 2020
<b>Applicable for Firmware Version (or greater):</b>	v2.076 or greater
<b>Description of product/manual changes:</b>	- Initial release

# Table of Contents

---

<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>1-1</b>
	Overview .....	1-1
	Cobalt Reference Guides .....	1-1
	Manual Conventions.....	1-2
	Warnings, Cautions, and Notes .....	1-3
	Labeling Symbol Definitions .....	1-3
	Safety and Regulatory Summary .....	1-4
	Warnings.....	1-4
	Cautions .....	1-4
	EMC Compliance Per Market .....	1-4
	BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Functional Description .....	1-5
	BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Input/Output Formats .....	1-5
	Video Processor Description .....	1-7
	Audio Processor Description .....	1-10
	Control and Data Input/Output Interfaces .....	1-11
	Alarm Function.....	1-12
	User Control Interface .....	1-12
	Technical Specifications .....	1-12
	Warranty and Service Information .....	1-16
	Cobalt Digital Inc. Limited Warranty .....	1-16
	Contact Cobalt Digital Inc.....	1-17
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Installation</b> .....	<b>2-1</b>
	Overview .....	2-1
	Installing the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI .....	2-1
	Installing Using BBG-1000-TRAY Optional Mounting Tray .....	2-1
	BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Unit Dimensions.....	2-2
	Rear Panel Connections.....	2-2
	GPIO and Serial (COMM) Connections .....	2-5
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Setup/Operating Instructions</b> .....	<b>3-1</b>
	Overview .....	3-1
	BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Front Panel Display and Menu-Accessed Control .....	3-1
	Connecting BBG-1002-2UDX-DI To Your Network .....	3-3
	Finding a BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Device in DashBoard .....	3-4
	Control and Display Descriptions.....	3-4
	Function Menu/Parameter Overview .....	3-5
	Web User Interface.....	3-6
	Display Theme.....	3-7
	Checking BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Device Information .....	3-8
	Ancillary Data Line Number Locations and Ranges.....	3-9

---

BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List and Descriptions .....	3-10
Input Video Controls .....	3-11
Output Video Mode Controls .....	3-12
Scaler .....	3-13
Framesync .....	3-16
Input Audio Status .....	3-19
Input Audio Routing/Controls .....	3-20
Closed Captioning .....	3-25
Video Proc/Color Correction .....	3-26
Output Audio Routing/Controls .....	3-29
Timecode .....	3-34
AFD/WSS/VI Code Insertion Controls .....	3-39
Ancillary Data Proc Controls .....	3-45
COMM Ports Setup Controls .....	3-48
Presets .....	3-50
GPO Setup Controls .....	3-51
Event Setup Controls .....	3-52
Admin .....	3-56
User Log .....	3-57
Alarms Setup Controls .....	3-58
Front Panel User Menus .....	3-62
Uploading Firmware Using Web Interface and GUI .....	3-62
Troubleshooting.....	3-63
Error and Failure Indicator Overview .....	3-63
Basic Troubleshooting Checks.....	3-65
BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Processing Error Troubleshooting.....	3-66
Troubleshooting Network/Remote Control Errors.....	3-67
In Case of Problems .....	3-67

---

# Introduction

## Overview

This manual provides installation and operating instructions for the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Standalone 3G/HD/SD-SDI Dual-Channel De-interlacing Up-Down-Cross Converter / Frame Sync unit (also referred to herein as the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI).

**This manual** consists of the following chapters:

- **Chapter 1, “Introduction”** – Provides information about this manual and what is covered. Also provides general information regarding the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI.
- **Chapter 2, “Installation”** – Provides instructions for installing the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI in a frame, and optionally installing a BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Rear I/O Module.
- **Chapter 3, “Setup/Operating Instructions”** – Provides overviews of operating controls and instructions for using the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI.

**This chapter** contains the following information:

- **Manual Conventions (p. 1-2)**
- **Safety and Regulatory Summary (p. 1-4)**
- **BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Functional Description (p. 1-5)**
- **Technical Specifications (p. 1-12)**
- **Warranty and Service Information (p. 1-16)**
- **Contact Cobalt Digital Inc. (p. 1-17)**

## Cobalt Reference Guides

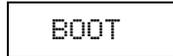
From the Cobalt® web home page, go to **Support>Reference Documents** for easy to use guides covering network remote control, card firmware updates, example card processing UI setups and other topics.

---

## Manual Conventions

In this manual, display messages and connectors are shown using the exact name shown on the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI itself. Examples are provided below.

- Device display messages are shown like this:



BOOT

- Connector names are shown like this: **SDI IN A**

In this manual, the terms below are applicable as follows:

- **BBG-1002-2UDX-DI** refers to the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Standalone 3G/HD/SD-SDI Dual-Channel De-interlacing Up-Down-Cross Converter / Frame Sync unit.
- **Frame** refers to the HPF-9000, oGx, OG3-FR, 8321, or similar 20-slot frame that houses Cobalt® or other cards.
- **Device** and/or **Card** refers to a Cobalt® or other card.
- **System** and/or **Video System** refers to the mix of interconnected production and terminal equipment in which the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI and other cards operate.
- Functions and/or features that are available only as an option are denoted in this manual like this:



**Option** ➔

Most options are covered in this manual. However, if your unit has DashBoard tabs that are not described in this manual it indicates that the optional function/feature is covered in a separate Manual Supplement.

You can download a pdf for the option by going to the card's web page and clicking on **Product Downloads**, where you can select from any available option Manual Supplements for the card.

**Warnings, Cautions, and Notes**

Certain items in this manual are highlighted by special messages. The definitions are provided below.

**Warnings**

Warning messages indicate a possible hazard which, if not avoided, could result in personal injury or death.

**Cautions**

Caution messages indicate a problem or incorrect practice which, if not avoided, could result in improper operation or damage to the product.

**Notes**

Notes provide supplemental information to the accompanying text. Notes typically precede the text to which they apply.

**Labeling Symbol Definitions**

	<p>Important note regarding product usage. Failure to observe may result in unexpected or incorrect operation.</p>
	<p>Electronic device or assembly is susceptible to damage from an ESD event. Handle only using appropriate ESD prevention practices.</p> <p>If ESD wrist strap is not available, handle card only by edges and avoid contact with any connectors or components.</p>
 	<p>Symbol (WEEE 2002/96/EC)</p> <p>For product disposal, ensure the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do not dispose of this product as unsorted municipal waste.</li> <li>• Collect this product separately.</li> <li>• Use collection and return systems available to you.</li> </ul>

## Safety and Regulatory Summary

### Warnings

#### ! WARNING !

To reduce risk of electric shock do not remove line voltage service barrier cover on frame equipment containing an AC power supply. NO USER SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

### Cautions

#### CAUTION

This device is intended for environmentally controlled use only in appropriate video terminal equipment operating environments.

#### CAUTION

This product is intended to be a component product of an openGear® frame. Refer to the openGear® frame Owner's Manual for important safety instructions regarding the proper installation and safe operation of the frame as well as its component products.

#### CAUTION

The BBG-1002-2UDX-DI FPGA is designed for a normal-range operating temperature around 85° C core temperature. Operation in severe conditions exceeding this limit for non-sustained usage are within device operating safe parameters, and can be allowed by setting this control to Disable. However, the disable (override) setting should be avoided under normal conditions to ensure maximum device protection.

### EMC Compliance Per Market

Market	Regulatory Standard or Code
United States of America	FCC "Code of Federal Regulations" Title 47 Part15, Subpart B, Class A
Canada	ICES-003
International	CISPR 24:2010 IEC 61000-4-2:2008 IEC 61000-4-3:2006 with A1:2007 and A2:2010 IEC 61000-4-4:2004 IEC 61000-4-6:2008 IEC 61000-6-3:2006 with A1:2010 CISPR 22:2008

---

## BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Functional Description

Figure 1-1 shows a functional block diagram of the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI. The BBG-1002-2UDX-DI dual-channel card provides two independent signal paths (**Path 1** and **Path 2**) of UDX conversion, frame sync, and audio embedding and de-embedding on a single card. The two paths share an input and output SDI crosspoint to receive and send two discrete SDI inputs and outputs. The BBG-1002-2UDX-DI also includes AES de-embedding. Using a basic signal presence input failover function, the card inputs can be set to failover to an alternate input source in cases of signal loss. Frame sync function can provide test patterns that can be enabled to serve as a confidence check even in cases where the input video image is lost.

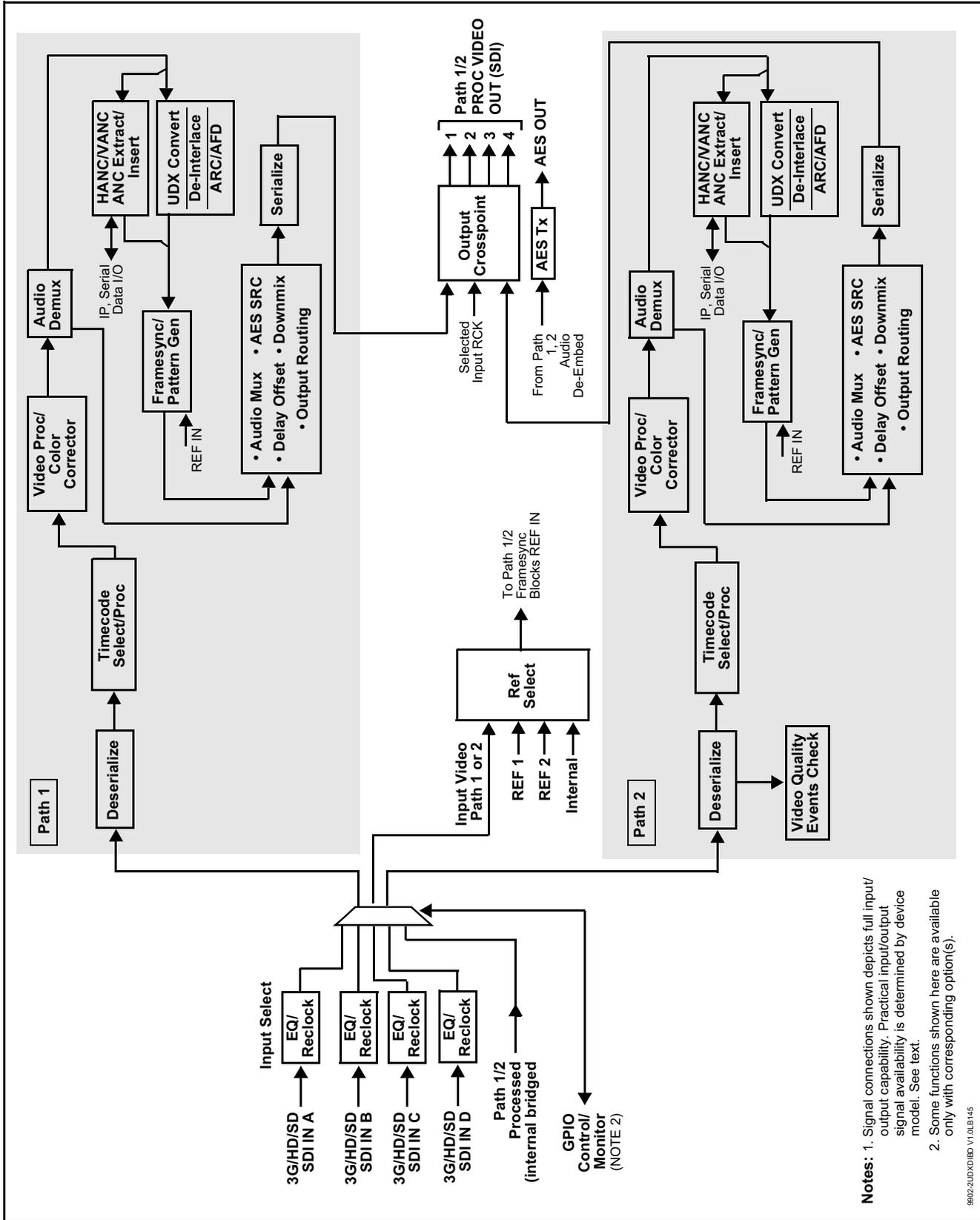
The BBG-1002-2UDX-DI also provides timecode/closed-captioning conversion from packet-based timecode formats and CEA608/708 HD formats to HD ATC, SD\_ATC, and SD VITC waveform-based timecode.

### BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Input/Output Formats

The BBG-1002-2UDX-DI provides the following inputs and outputs (which can be independently used for Path 1 and/or Path 2):

- **Inputs:**
  - **3G/HD/SD SDI IN A** thru **SDI IN D** – four 3G/HD/SD-SDI inputs. **SDI IN A** or **SDI IN B** can be set to failover to **A** or **B** in absence of opposite channel of this pair.
- **Outputs:**
  - **3G/HD/SD-SDI OUT (1-4)** – four 3G/HD/SD-SDI buffered video outputs. Each output can be independently set as processed output video or selected input video reclocked.
  - **AES OUT** – BNC (AES-3id, 75Ω) ports as AES outputs (number of ports dependent on model).

**Note:** Input select also allows internal connection from one processing path output to the opposite processing path input. This allows “serial” processing connections without requiring external jumpering on the unit rear panel.



**Notes:** 1. Signal connections shown depicts full input/output capability. Practical input/output signal availability is determined by device model. See text.  
 2. Some functions shown here are available only with corresponding option(s).

9902-2UDXDIBD V1.0LB145

Figure 1-1 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Functional Block Diagram

---

## Video Processor Description

**Note:** Unless otherwise noted, the following functions are independently available for Path 1 and Path 2 processing paths.

The BBG-1002-2UDX-DI video subsystem provides the functions described below.

### Input Video Select

Used in common as a routing source for both **Path 1/Path 2** is a GUI-based control that allows the card to select from up to four 3G/HD/SD-SDI inputs. This function also allows processed outputs from one path to be routed to the alternate path input.

The input can be selected using Dashboard manual control, set to failover to an alternate input upon loss of the target input, and can be externally selected via a GPIO interface. An input **Allowed Rasters** and **Allowed Frame Rates** filter allows inputs to be filtered (screened) for only user-allowed raster sizes and frame rates, with unallowed raster/rates being rejected as an input (input unlock). Reclocked copies of any SDI input can be outputted by the card when selected as a choice on the output crosspoint.

### Timecode Processor

(See Figure 1-2.) This function provides for extraction of timecode data from input video source, and in turn allow individual timecode strings to be embedded into the output video. The function can monitor any of the video inputs of the card for supported timecode formats such as ATC\_LTC or ATC\_VITC for down-conversions to HD, and ATC\_VITC or VITC waveform (with selectable odd/even field line number control) for SD SDI inputs. Waveform VITC timecode can also be extracted from a reference input and used as the output timecode value. If the preferred format is detected, the preferred format is used by the card; if the preferred format is not detected, the card uses other formats (where available) as desired. An internally-generated free-run timecode can be also be embedded on output video if desired.

The function also provides conversion between various timecode formats and provides independent insertion and line number controls for each SDI timecode output format.

**Option**  When licensed with option **+LTC**, this function also can receive, send and translate between audio/RS-485 LTC timecode formats and the VBI formats described above.

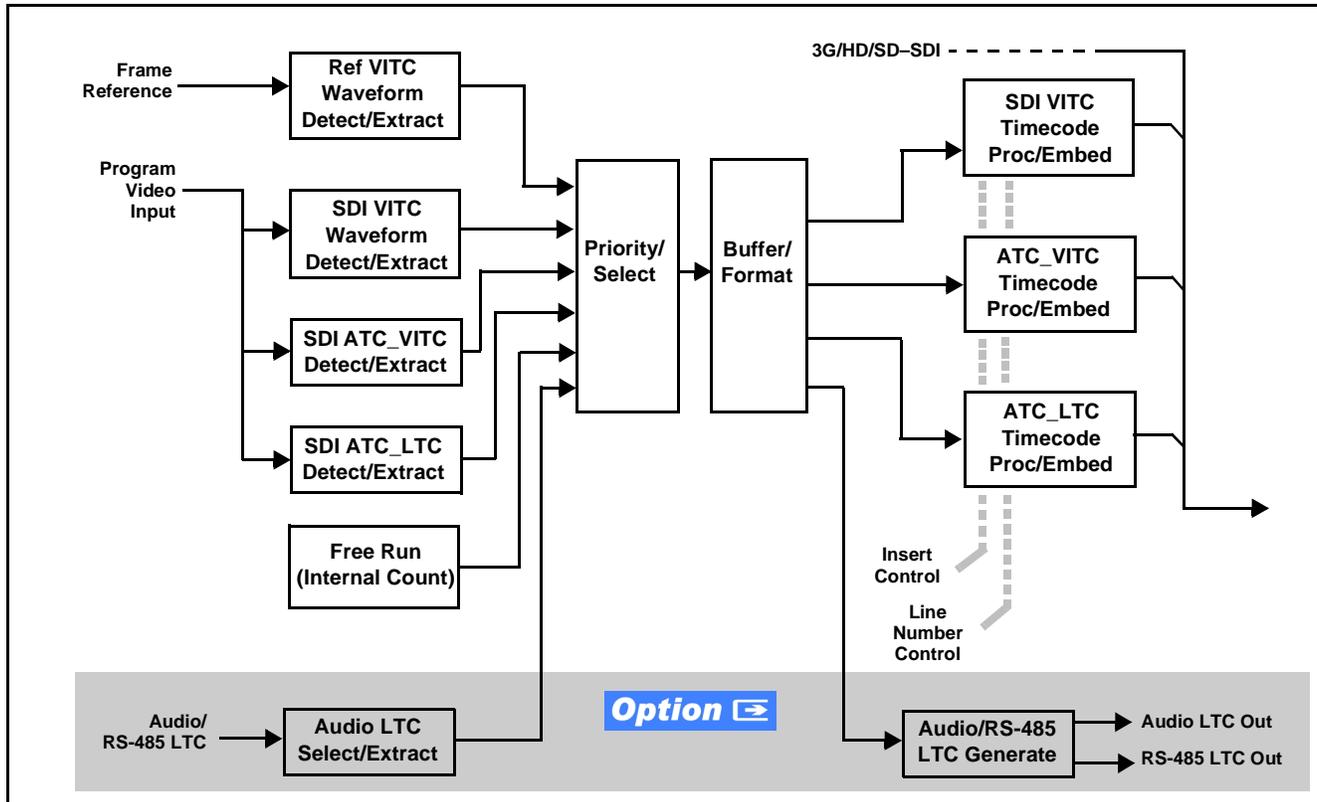


Figure 1-2 Timecode Processor

## Frame Sync Function

This function provides for frame sync control using an external reference signal, selected input video, or internal timing as a frame sync reference.

This function also allows horizontal and/or vertical offset to be added between the output video and the frame sync reference.

Frame sync can select from external reference source, or free-run input video sync. Selectable failover allows alternate reference selection should the initial reference source become unavailable or invalid. In the event of input video loss of signal, the output can be set to disable video, go to black, go to an internal test signal generator pattern, or freeze to the last intact frame (last frame having valid SAV and EAV codes).

An internal test signal generator provides a selection of various standard patterns such as color bars, sweep patterns, and other technical patterns. The test patterns can be applied to the output video upon loss of input or manually inserted at any time.

## Scaler Function

The scaler function provides path 1/2 independent up/down/cross-conversion to 3G/HD/SD from multiple SD and 3G/HD video formats and multiple frame rates, and cross-conversion between interlaced and progressive formats, with auto-format detect/down-conversion of SMPTE 424M/292M/259M formats. Both paths have independent de-interlacers which can for auto or manual enable. De-interlacing, when converting an interlaced input to a progressive output, can reduce the chance of artifacts or jittering when, for example, content consists of fast-motion paused scenes.

The scaler function also provides aspect ratio conversion that provides a choice from several standard aspect ratios. User-defined settings allow custom user-defined H and V aspect ratio control.

The scaler provides special modes that allow de-interlacing to be bypassed in certain cases to reduce processing latency (default mode auto-detects interlaced program and performs de-interlace). Also provided are selections to optimize 3:2 pull-down conversion where timecode or other timing references can be relied upon to indicate frame transitions.

## Color Corrector **Option**

Option **+COLOR** converts the YCbCr SDI input video to the 4:4:4 RGB color space (where the color correction is applied), and then back to YCbCr SDI on the output. Controls are available to adjust each RGB level independently for both white levels (gain) and black levels (offset). Gamma can also be independently adjusted for each RGB channels. Various controls can be ganged to provide adjustment for all three color channels simultaneously. Color correction can be independently applied to either path.

## Ancillary Data Processor **Option**

This function provides full VANC/HANC ancillary data de-embedding and embedding for 3G/HD/SD-SDI streams. Direct access to DID and SDID locations allows extraction or insertion of user data such as camera PTZ, SCTE 104, closed-captioning read/insert, GPI/GPO via ANC, or other specialized user payloads. Data can be extracted and inserted within the card (Bridge mode), or inserted and/or extracted to and from the card via serial or IP interfaces connecting to external devices/systems. A rear I/O module with a dedicated IP port can be used with the ancillary data processor function for data insertion or extraction via IP.

## Video Output Crosspoint

Used in common as a routing source for both **Path 1/Path 2** is a four-output video matrix crosspoint that allows independently applying the card processed video output, reclocked input, or wings/key-fill previews to any of the four card discrete coaxial outputs (**SDI OUT 1** thru **SDI OUT 4**).

---

## Audio Processor Description

**Note:** **Path 1** and **Path 2** have individual independent digital audio embed and de-embed banks for each of the processing path's 16-channels of embedded audio. The card's 16 channels of AES de-embed can be allocated individually to any or either path's embed or de-embed nodes.

The audio processor operates as an internal audio router. This function chooses from 16 channels of embedded audio from the SDI video input from either path (default 1-to-1 routing to SDI output)

The audio processing subsection is built around a card internal 16-channel audio bus for each path. This 16-channel bus receives inputs from an input routing crosspoint that routes de-embedded over the 16-channel card bus. Correspondingly, at the output end of the 16-channel bus is an output routing crosspoint that in turn distributes the 16-channel bus signals to embedded and discrete AES audio outputs.

An Input Audio Status display shows the presence and peak level of each input audio channel received by the card. Payload is identified (PCM or data such as Dolby® Digital or E). As such, the audio subsection provides a full crosspoint between all supported audio inputs and output types.

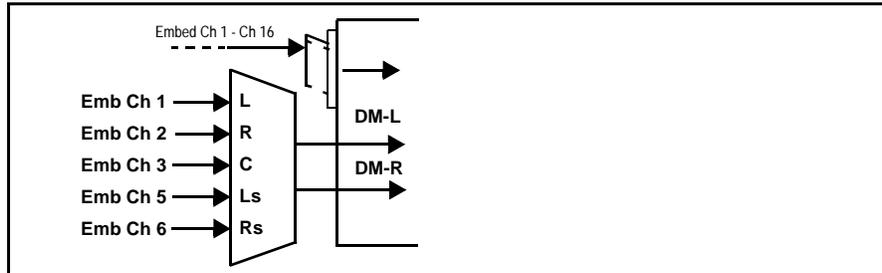
The audio output crosspoint for each path's embedded output allows embedded channel selection from the respective path's own channels, or channels from the alternate processing path.

**Option**  (**Option +CQS**). Clean and Quiet Switching allows SDI input selection to be changed from one source to another while ducking audio during controlled input video switching transitions to provide silence between input switches. The cross-fade is queued for the next available RP168 switch line following the switch command.

- Note:**
- Clean audio switching is assured only for intentional, controlled switches via user control. Clean audio switching cannot be assured for failover switches.
  - Clean switching requires that both SDI signals (switch from and switch to) be stable and present.
  - Clean audio switching function is designed for PCM audio. This function does not assure clean decoded audio when switching from/to Dolby or other non-PCM audio.

## Audio Down Mix Function

(See Figure 1-3.) The Audio Down Mixer function provides for the selection of any five embedded channels serving as Left (**L**), Right (**R**), Center (**C**), Left Surround (**Ls**), and Right Surround (**Rs**) individual signals to be multiplexed into stereo pair Down Mix Left (**DM-L**) and Down Mix Right (**DM-R**). The resulting stereo pair **DM-L** and **DM-R** can in turn be routed to any embedded audio pair as desired (or de-embedded to an AES audio output).



*Figure 1-3 Audio Down Mix Functional Block Diagram with Example Sources*

## Flex Buses

For both input and output nodes before and after the internal buses, flex buses provide flexible-structure mixer in which any of 16 summing nodes (**Flex Mix Bus A** thru **Flex Mix Bus P**) can receive any audio input, thereby allowing several customizable mixing schemes. Similarly, any of the 16 internal bus signals can be applied to an output flex bus mixer. The output flex bus allows cross-sourcing from both **Path 1** and **Path 2** embedded internal Audio Bus sources to the Path 1 and Path 2 discrete output audio crosspoints.

## Control and Data Input/Output Interfaces

### GPI Interface

Two independent ground-closure sensing GPI inputs (**GPI 1** and **GPI 2**; each sharing common ground connection as chassis potential) are available. Associated with each GPI user control is a selection of one of 32 user-defined unit presets in which GPI activation invokes a unit control preset. Because the GPI closure invokes a user-defined preset, the resulting setup is highly flexible and totally user-defined. Invoking a user preset to effect a change involves setup communication limited **only** to the items being changed; the unit remains on-line during the setup, and the called preset is rapidly applied.

GPI triggering can be user selected to consider the activity on discrete GPI ports, or combinations of logic states considering both GPI inputs, as well as be set for level or edge triggering. This flexibility allows multistage, progressive actions to be invoked if desired. Indication is provided showing whenever a GPI input has been invoked.

## GPO Interface

Two independent phototransistor non-referenced (floating) contact pairs (**GPO 1/1** and **GPO 2/2**) are available. A GPO can be invoked by setting a GPO to be enabled when a preset is in turn applied (i.e., when a preset is invoked (either manually or via event-based loading), the GPO is correspondingly also activated.

## Serial (COMM) Ports

The BBG-1002-2UDX-DI is equipped with two, 3-wire serial ports (**COM 1 - Serial Port 1**, **COM 2 - Serial Port 2**). The ports provide for SMPTE 2020 de-embedding to an output port, and provide RS-485 LTC I/O (when licensed with option **+LTC**). Either port can be configured as RS-232 Tx/Rx or RS-422 non-duplexed Tx or Rx.

## Alarm Function

The unit can be set to monitor input video/audio for input errors such as input LOS, frozen or black frame, loss of reference, closed captioning ancillary data loss, and/or per-channel audio absences. These alarms can be propagated as a general error or warning message, and can be downloaded as basic .txt logs or via a Syslog function.

User setup tables configure the alarm severity escalation as well as trigger holdoff/release and other thresholds as applicable.

## User Control Interface

BBG-1002-2UDX-DI uses an HTML5 internal web server for control/monitoring communication, which allows control via a web interface with no special or unique application on the client device. Connection to the device to the network media connection is via a standard 10/100/1000 RJ-45 Ethernet connection. The device can also be controlled using DashBoard™ remote control, where it appears as a frame connection.

## Technical Specifications

Table 1-1 lists the technical specifications for the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Standalone 3G/HD/SD-SDI Dual-Channel De-interlacing Up-Down-Cross Converter / Frame Sync unit.

Table 1-1 Technical Specifications

Item	Characteristic
Part number, nomenclature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BBG-1002-2UDX-DI</b> 3G/HD/SD-SDI Dual-Channel De-interlacing Up-Down-Cross Converter / Frame Sync, available in the following rear-panel I/O configurations:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>BBG-1002-2UDX-DI-B</b> 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Dual-Channel De-interlacing Up-Down-Cross-Converter / Frame Sync with (4) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Input BNCs, (4) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Output BNCs, (1) 3G/HD/SDI Output BNC (with relay bypass failover), (1) GPIO/COMM RJ-45 connector, Gigabit Ethernet, Looping Reference and Redundant DC Power Inputs (includes one BBG-1000-PS Power Supply)</li> <li>- <b>BBG-1002-2UDX-DI-C-DIN</b> 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Dual-Channel De-interlacing Up-Down-Cross-Converter / Frame Sync with (4) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Inputs, (4) 3G/HD/SDI Outputs w/ (1) relay protect, (4) AES Outputs, GPIO/COMM (RJ-45 connector). (All coaxial connectors DIN 1.0/2.3), Gigabit Ethernet, Looping Reference and Redundant DC Power Inputs (includes one BBG-1000-PS Power Supply)</li> <li>- <b>BBG-1002-2UDX-DI-C-HDBNC</b> 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Dual-Channel De-interlacing Up-Down-Cross-Converter / Frame Sync with (4) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Inputs, (4) 3G/HD/SDI Outputs w/ (1) relay protect, (4) AES Outputs, GPIO/COMM (RJ-45 connector).(All coaxial connectors HD-BNC), Gigabit Ethernet, Looping Reference and Redundant DC Power Inputs (includes one BBG-1000-PS Power Supply)</li> <li>- <b>BBG-1002-2UDX-DI-E-DIN</b> 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Dual-Channel De-interlacing Up-Down-Cross-Converter / Frame Sync with (4) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Inputs, (4) 3G/HD/SDI Outputs, (4) AES Outputs, GPIO/COMM. (All coaxial connectors DIN 1.0/2.3), Gigabit Ethernet, Looping Reference and Redundant DC Power Inputs (includes one BBG-1000-PS Power Supply)</li> <li>- <b>BBG-1002-2UDX-DI-E-HDBNC</b> 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Dual-Channel De-interlacing Up-Down-Cross-Converter / Frame Sync with (4) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Inputs, (4) 3G/HD/SDI Outputs, (4) AES Outputs, GPIO/COMM. (All coaxial connectors HD-BNC), Gigabit Ethernet, Looping Reference and Redundant DC Power Inputs (includes one BBG-1000-PS Power Supply)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Power consumption	< 18 Watts maximum. Power provided by included AC adapter; 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz. Second DC power connection allows power redundancy using second (optional) AC adapter.
Installation Density	Up to 3 units per 1RU space
Environmental: Operating temperature: Relative humidity (operating or storage):  Dimensions (WxHxD):  Weight:	32° – 104° F (0° – 40° C) < 95%, non-condensing  5.7 x 1.4 x 14.7 in (14.5 x 3.5 x 37.3 cm) Dimensions include connector projections.  6 lb (2.8 kg)

Table 1-1 Technical Specifications — continued

Item	Characteristic
Ethernet communication	10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet with Auto-MDIX via HTML5 web interface
Front-Panel Controls and Indicators	Backlit LCD display and menu navigation keys. Display and controls provide unit status display and full control as an alternate to web GUI control.
Serial Digital Video Input	Number of Inputs: Up to (4), with manual select or failover to alternate input Data Rates Supported: SMPTE 424M, 292M, SMPTE 259M-C Impedance: 75 $\Omega$ terminating Return Loss: > 15 dB up to 1.485 GHz > 10 dB up to 2.970 GHz
Post-Processor Serial Digital Video Outputs	Number of Outputs: Four 3G/HD/SD-SDI BNC Impedance: 75 $\Omega$ Return Loss: > 15 dB at 5 MHz – 270 MHz
Post-Processor Serial Digital Video Outputs (cont.)	Signal Level: 800 mV $\pm$ 10% DC Offset: 0 V $\pm$ 50 mV Jitter (3G/HD/SD): < 0.3/0.2/0.2 UI Minimum Latency (scaler and frame sync disabled): SD: 127 pixels; 9.4 us 720p: 330 pixels; 4.45 us 1080i: 271 pixels; 3.65 us 1080p: 361 pixels; 2.43 us
Embedded Audio Output	16-ch embedded. User crosspoint allows routing of any embedded channel to any embedded channel output. Multi-frequency tone generator for each audio output. Master delay control; range of -33 msec to +3000 msec.
AES Audio Outputs	Standard: SMPTE 276M Number of Outputs: Up to 16 unbalanced; AES-3id Impedance: 75 $\Omega$

**Table 1-1 Technical Specifications — continued**

Item	Characteristic
Frame Reference Input	Looping 2-BNC connection. SMPTE 170M/318M “Black Burst”, SMPTE 274M/296M “Tri-Level” Return Loss: >35 dB up to 5.75 MHz
GPIO	(2) GPI; (2) GPO; opto-isolated GPO Specifications: Max I: 120 mA Max V: 30 V Max P: 120 mW GPI Specifications: GPI LO @ $V_{in} < 1.5\text{ V}$ GPI HI @ $V_{in} > 2.3\text{ V}$ Max $V_{in}$ : 9 V
Redundant (or spare) AC power supply (optional)	BBG-1000-PS

---

## Warranty and Service Information

### Cobalt Digital Inc. Limited Warranty

This product is warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of five (5) years from the date of shipment to the original purchaser, except that 4000, 5000, 6000, 8000 series power supplies, and Dolby® modules (where applicable) are warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one (1) year.

Cobalt Digital Inc.'s ("Cobalt") sole obligation under this warranty shall be limited to, at its option, (i) the repair or (ii) replacement of the product, and the determination of whether a defect is covered under this limited warranty shall be made at the sole discretion of Cobalt.

This limited warranty applies only to the original end-purchaser of the product, and is not assignable or transferrable therefrom. This warranty is limited to defects in material and workmanship, and shall not apply to acts of God, accidents, or negligence on behalf of the purchaser, and shall be voided upon the misuse, abuse, alteration, or modification of the product. Only Cobalt authorized factory representatives are authorized to make repairs to the product, and any unauthorized attempt to repair this product shall immediately void the warranty. Please contact Cobalt Technical Support for more information.

To facilitate the resolution of warranty related issues, Cobalt recommends registering the product by completing and returning a product registration form. In the event of a warrantable defect, the purchaser shall notify Cobalt with a description of the problem, and Cobalt shall provide the purchaser with a Return Material Authorization ("RMA"). For return, defective products should be double boxed, and sufficiently protected, in the original packaging, or equivalent, and shipped to the Cobalt Factory Service Center, postage prepaid and insured for the purchase price. The purchaser should include the RMA number, description of the problem encountered, date purchased, name of dealer purchased from, and serial number with the shipment.

#### **Cobalt Digital Inc. Factory Service Center**

2506 Galen Drive

Champaign, IL 61821 USA

www.cobaltdigital.com

Office: (217) 344-1243

Fax: (217) 344-1245

Email: info@cobaltdigital.com

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND OF ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES ON COBALT'S PART. ANY SOFTWARE PROVIDED WITH, OR FOR USE WITH, THE PRODUCT IS PROVIDED "AS IS." THE BUYER OF THE PRODUCT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NO OTHER REPRESENTATIONS WERE MADE OR RELIED UPON WITH RESPECT TO THE QUALITY AND FUNCTION OF THE GOODS HEREIN SOLD. COBALT PRODUCTS ARE NOT AUTHORIZED FOR USE IN LIFE SUPPORT APPLICATIONS.

COBALT'S LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE, IS LIMITED TO THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT, AT ITS OPTION, OF ANY DEFECTIVE PRODUCT, AND SHALL IN NO EVENT INCLUDE SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS), EVEN IF IT HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

## Contact Cobalt Digital Inc.

Feel free to contact our thorough and professional support representatives for any of the following:

- Name and address of your local dealer
- Product information and pricing
- Technical support
- Upcoming trade show information

<b>Phone:</b>	(217) 344-1243
<b>Fax:</b>	(217) 344-1245
<b>Web:</b>	<a href="http://www.cobaltdigital.com">www.cobaltdigital.com</a>
<b>General Information:</b>	info@cobaltdigital.com
<b>Technical Support:</b>	support@cobaltdigital.com

---

**This page intentionally blank**

---

# Installation

## Overview

This chapter contains the following information:

- Installing the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI (p. 2-1)
- Rear Panel Connections (p. 2-2)
- GPIO and Serial (COMM) Connections (p. 2-5)

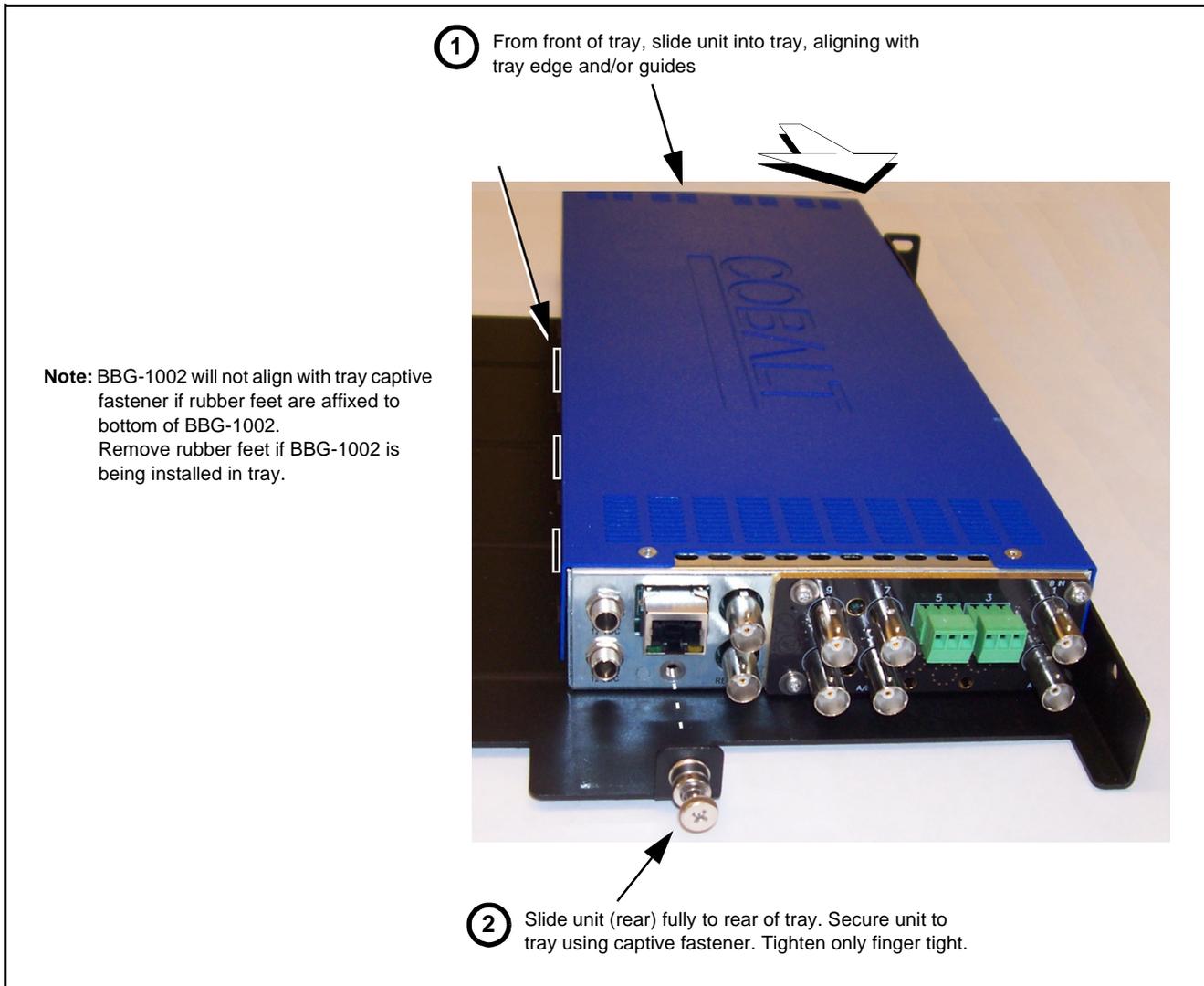
## Installing the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI

- Note:**
- Where BBG-1002-2UDX-DI is to be installed on a mounting plate (or regular table or desk surface) **without** optional frame Mounting Tray BBG-1000-TRAY, affix four adhesive-backed rubber feet (supplied) to the bottom of BBG-1002-2UDX-DI in locations marked with stamped “x”. If feet are not affixed, chassis bottom cooling vents will be obscured.
  - Where BBG-1002-2UDX-DI is to be installed **with** optional frame Mounting Tray BBG-1000-TRAY, **do not** affix adhesive-backed feet.

## Installing Using BBG-1000-TRAY Optional Mounting Tray

**BBG-1000-TRAY** allows up to three BBG-1002-2UDX-DI to be mounted and securely attached to a 1 RU tray that fits into a standard EIA 19” rack mounting location. Install BBG-1002-2UDX-DI unit into tray as described and shown here.

1. If installing BBG-1002-2UDX-DI using optional frame Mounting Tray BBG-1000-TRAY, install BBG-1002-2UDX-DI in tray as shown in Figure 2-1.
2. Connect the input and output cables as shown in Figure 2-3.



*Figure 2-1 Mounting BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Using Frame Mounting Tray*

## BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Unit Dimensions

Figure 2-2 shows the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI physical dimensions and mounting details for cases where BBG-1002-2UDX-DI will be installed in a location not using the optional **BBG-1000-TRAY** mounting tray.

## Rear Panel Connections

Perform rear panel cable connections as shown in Figure 2-3.

- Note:**
- The BBG-1002-2UDX-DI coaxial inputs are internally 75-ohm terminated. It is not necessary to terminate unused BNC video inputs or outputs.
  - External frame sync reference signal (if used) must be terminated if a looping (daisy-chain) connection is not used. Unterminated reference connection may result in unstable reference operation.

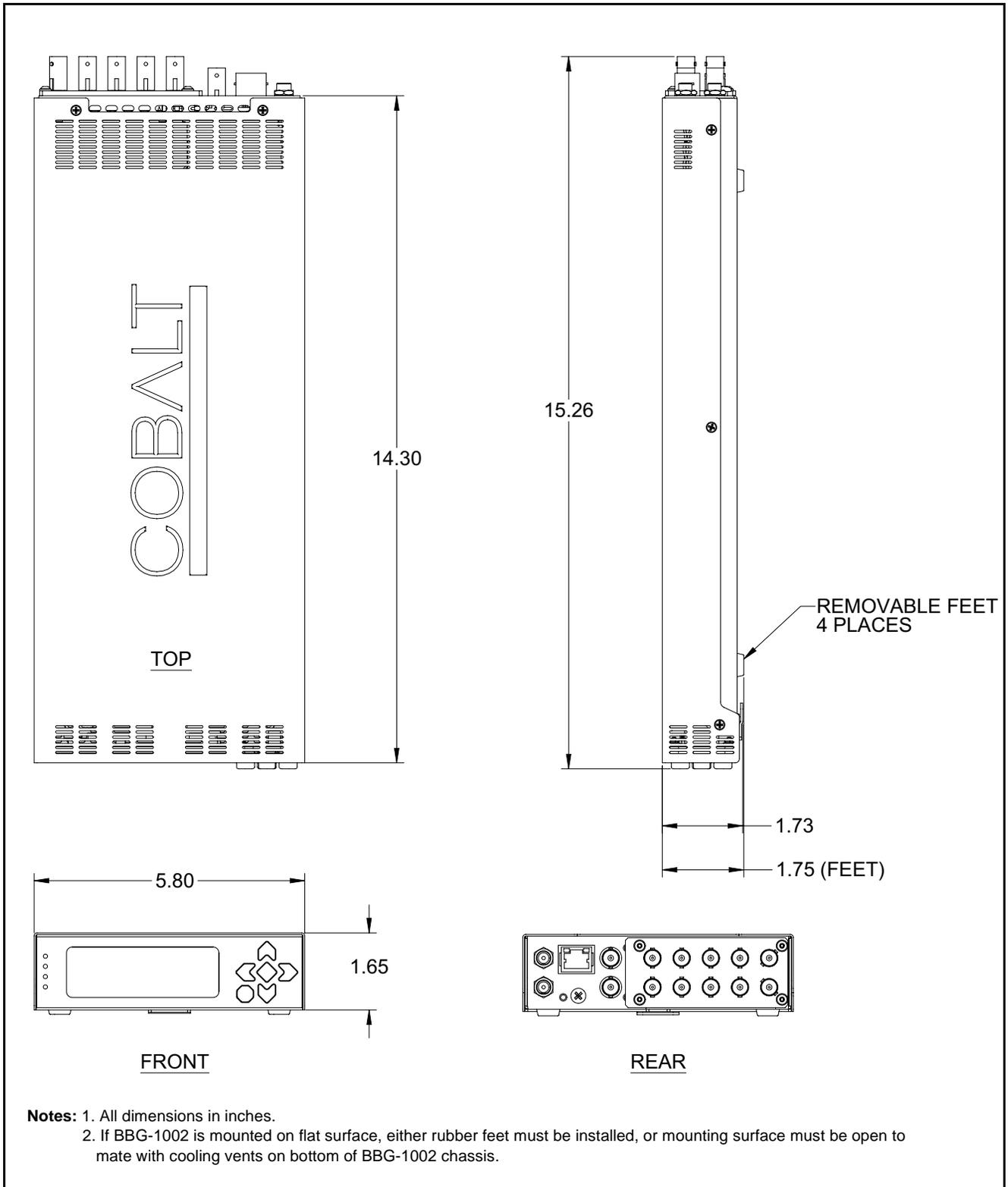


Figure 2-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Dimensional Details

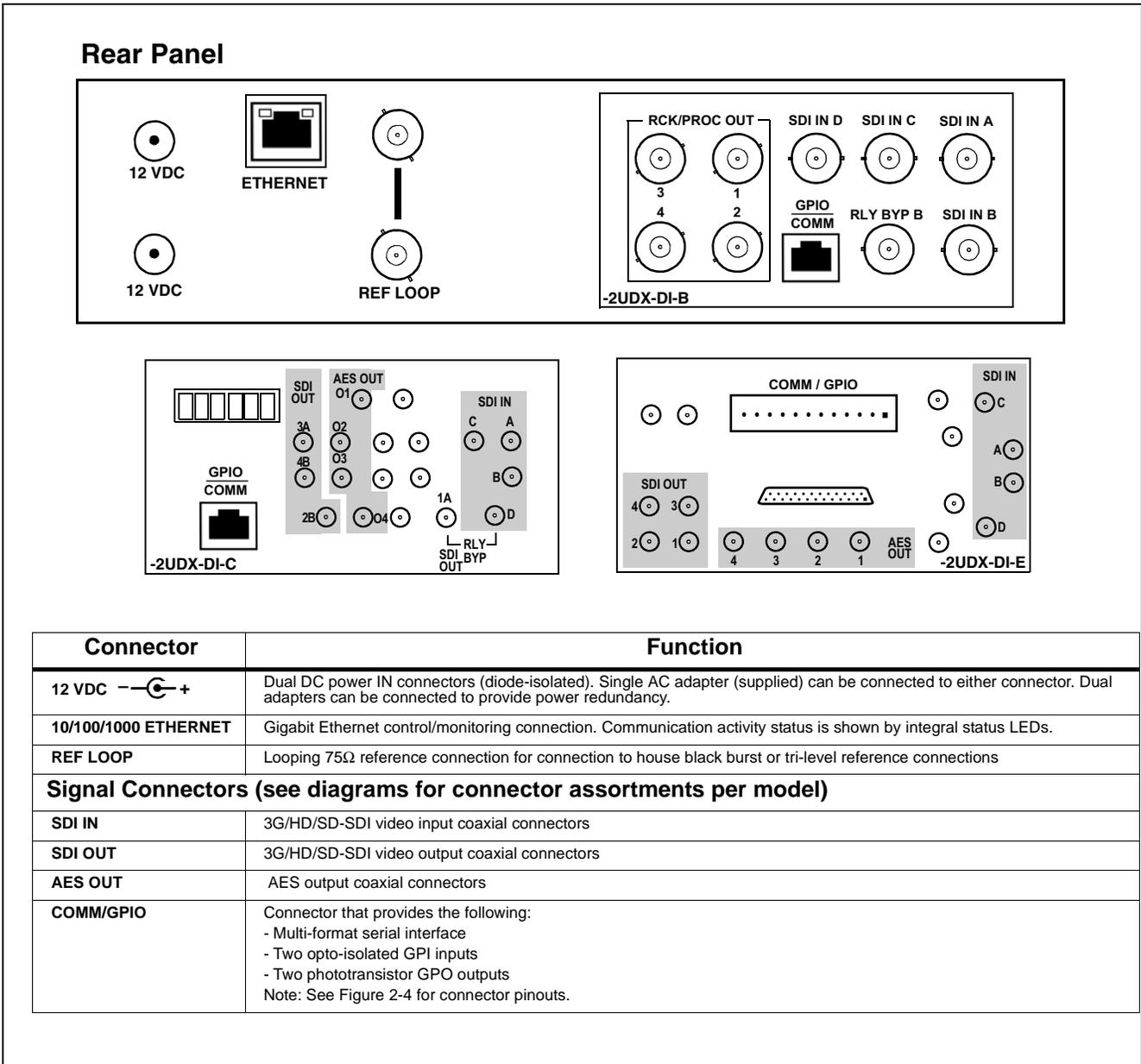


Figure 2-3 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Rear Panel Connectors

## GPIO and Serial (COMM) Connections

Figure 2-4 shows connections to the card multi-pin terminal block connectors. These connectors are used for card serial comm and GPIO connections.

**Note:** It is preferable to wire connections to plugs oriented as shown in Figure 2-4 rather than assessing orientation on rear module connectors. Note that the orientation of rear module 3-wire audio connectors is not necessarily consistent within a rear module, or between different rear modules. If wiring is first connected to plug oriented as shown here, the electrical orientation will be correct regardless of rear module connector orientation.

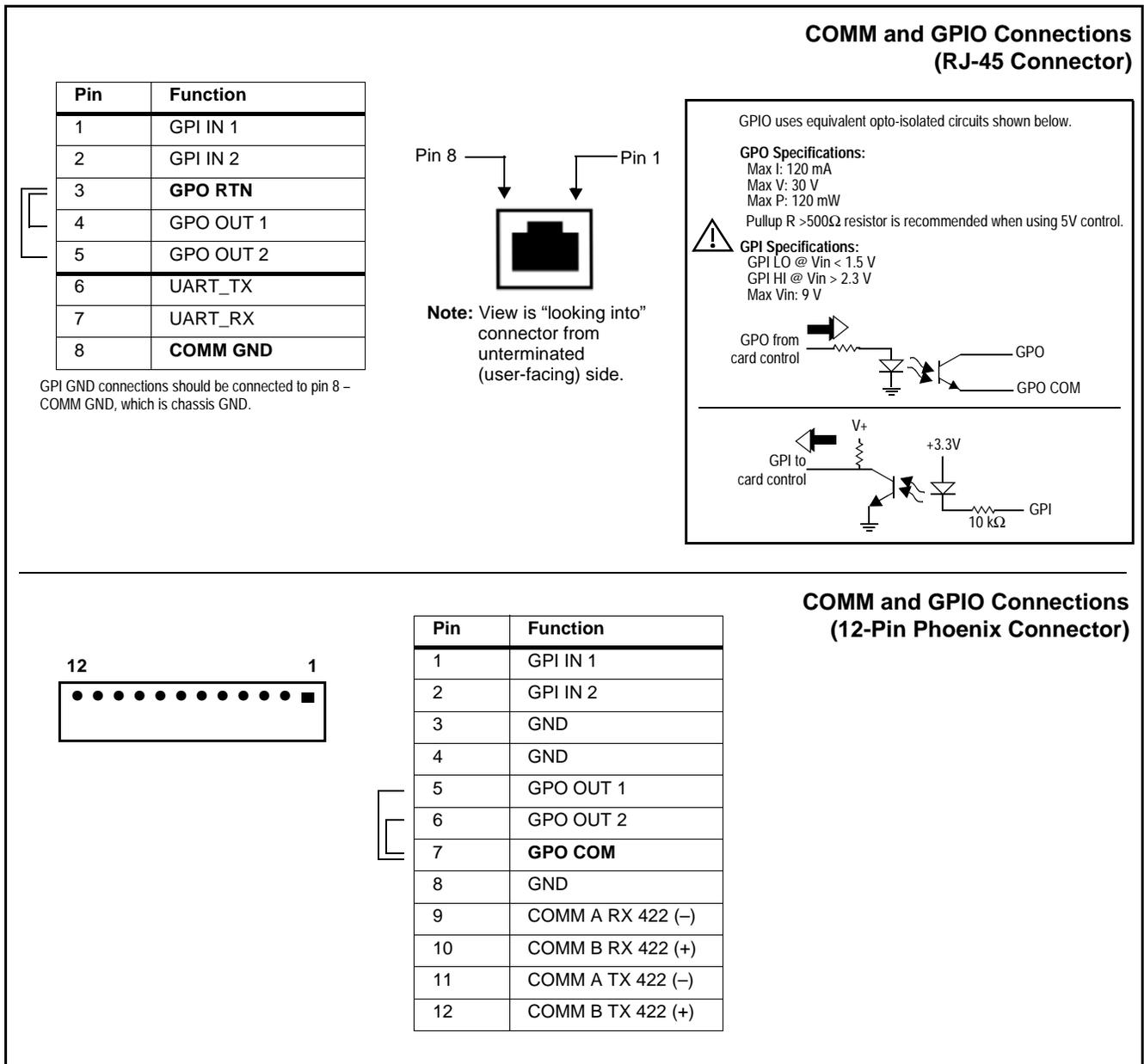


Figure 2-4 COMM and GPIO Connector Pinouts

---

**This page intentionally blank**

---

# Setup/Operating Instructions

## Overview

If you are already familiar with using DashBoard or a Cobalt Remote Control Panel to control Cobalt cards, please skip to BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List and Descriptions (p. 3-10).

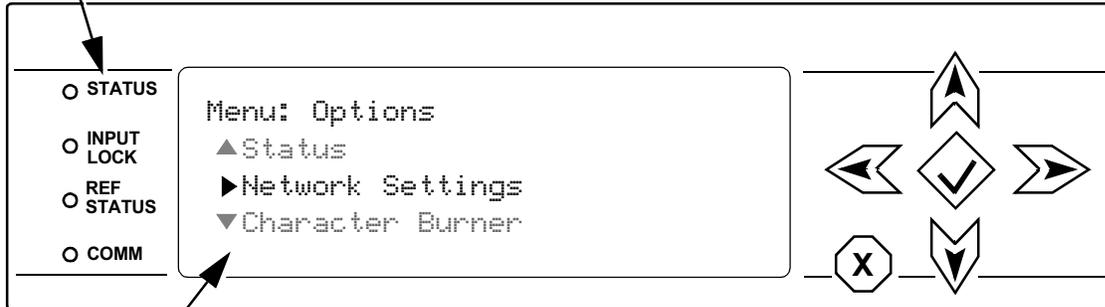
This chapter contains the following information:

- BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Front Panel Display and Menu-Accessed Control (p. 3-1)
- Connecting BBG-1002-2UDX-DI To Your Network (p. 3-3)
- Control and Display Descriptions (p. 3-4)
- Checking BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Device Information (p. 3-8)
- Ancillary Data Line Number Locations and Ranges (p. 3-9)
- BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List and Descriptions (p. 3-10)
- Uploading Firmware Using Web Interface and GUI (p. 3-62)
- Troubleshooting (p. 3-63)

## BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Front Panel Display and Menu-Accessed Control

Figure 3-1 shows and describes the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI front panel displays and menu-accessed user interface controls. Initial network setup is performed using these controls.

- **STATUS** LED illuminated green shows unit power is OK and unit is functional.
- **INPUT LOCK** LED illuminated green shows at least one video input is locked to video.
- **REF STATUS** LED illuminated green shows valid reference is being received.
- **COMM** LED illuminated green shows Ethernet connection is OK.



BBG1000\_FPUI\_SCPD2014P8

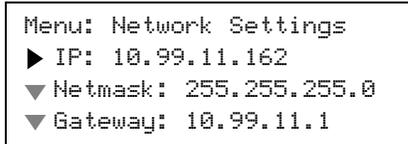
**Alphanumeric display** shows configuration items, and shows and allows changes of settings when a menu item is accessed.

▲ and ▼ arrows denote scroll up or down to access the menu item.

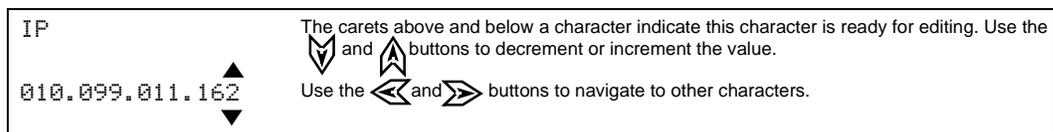
▶ arrows denotes a menu item is accessed to be selected (in the example above, **Network Settings**).

Press the button to now access and enter the menu item. When this button is pressed, the selected menu item is displayed, along with its sub-menus.

In this example showing the Network Settings menu, Menu: Network Settings as menu item is displayed (indicating this is the actively selected menu item) and its sub-menus are now displayed:



In this example, with ▶ pre-selecting the IP: sub-menu, pressing the button again opens the IP: sub-menu.



To exit a sub-menu or a menu, press the button. This locks in any changes and proceeds to the last-selected sub-menu or menu item. Repeatedly press the button to step up through sub-menus and then to other menus. Access other menu items using the and buttons.

The display backlight automatically brightens with any navigation arrow activity, and then goes dim after a few moments.

**Figure 3-1 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Front Panel Display and Menu Controls**

## Connecting BBG-1002-2UDX-DI To Your Network

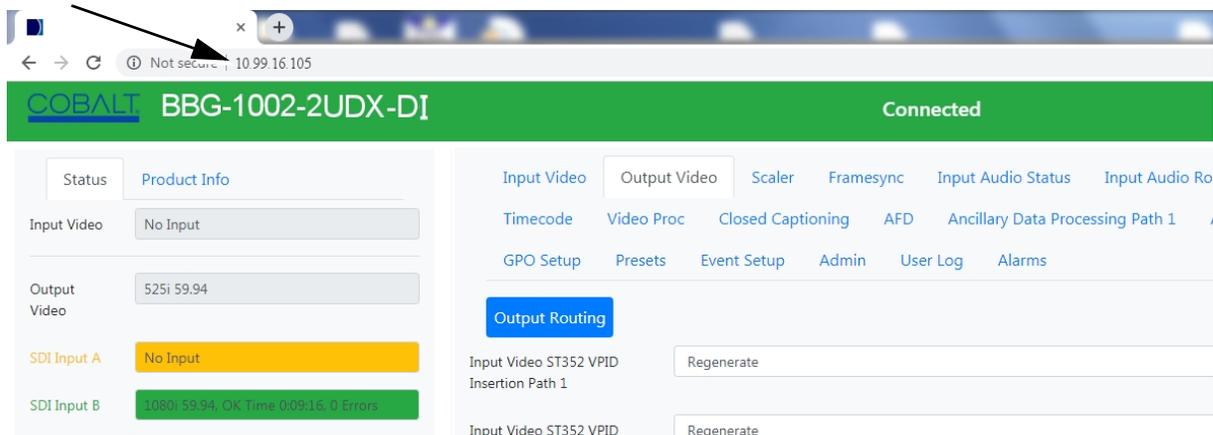
BBG-1002-2UDX-DI ships with network protocol set to DHCP and populates its address with an address allocated by your DHCP server. If your network does not have a DHCP server, the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI address field will be blank, and a static address must then be assigned. All initial network settings are performed using the Front Panel Display menu-accessed control (as described on the previous page). Refer to this page for instructions of using the front-panel menu navigation.

Access the Network Settings menu and configure network settings as follows:

### Connecting BBG-1002 To Network

1. Power-up BBG-1002 and connect Ethernet cable connection to media. Wait for BBG-1002 to complete booting. When **Product: BBG-1002** ... is displayed, device is ready for configuration.
  2. Press  and access the **Network Settings** menu. Current network settings are displayed (as configured by host DHCP server).  
**Note:** It is recommended to now change the settings to use a static IP address of your choice. The following steps describe using a static IP address.
  3. In **Network Settings > Mode**, change setting to **Mode: Static**.
  4. Configure the following fields as desired and appropriate for your network connection (examples shown below).
- ```
Menu: Network Settings
IP: 10.99.16.105
Netmask: 255.255.255.0
Gateway: 10.99.16.1
Mode: Static
```
5. Press  to commit changes and exit the setup menu.  
**Note:** Current IP address of BBG-1002 can now be checked from the front panel by accessing this at any point.
  6. At this point, BBG-1002 can now be accessed with a web browser pointing to the configured address. Browse to the configured address and check connectivity.

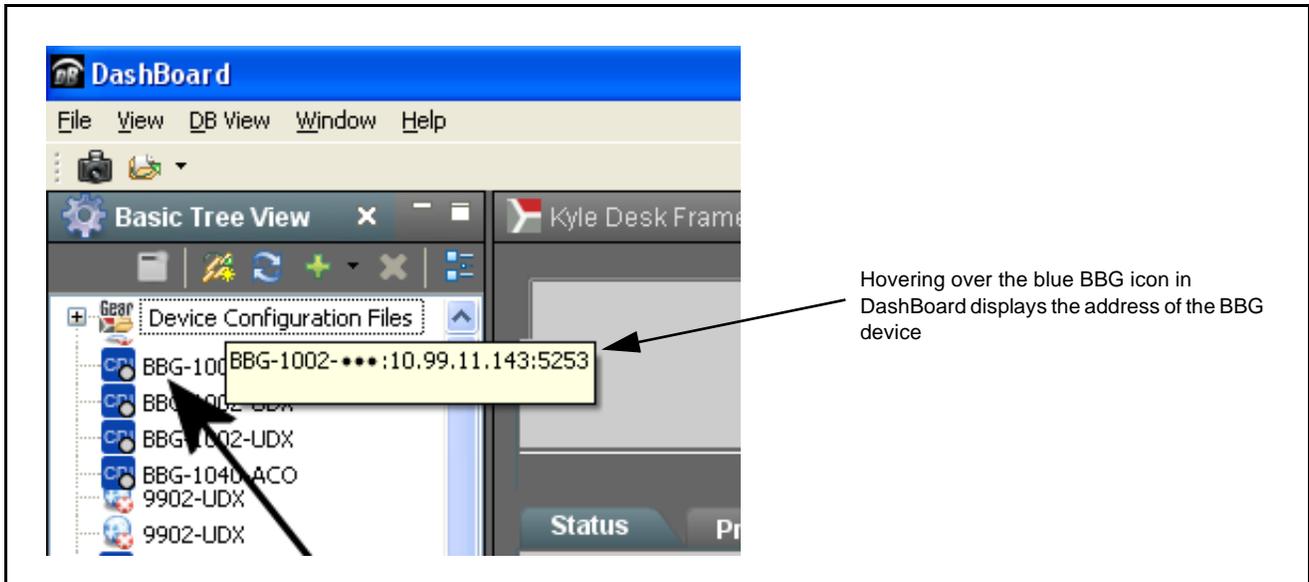
Web browser pointing to configured address displays BBG-1002



## Finding a BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Device in DashBoard

(See Figure 3-2) If BBG-1002-2UDX-DI is configured with an address within a network also available via DashBoard, a BBG-1002-2UDX-DI device appears as a frame entity in the DashBoard Basic Tree View.

**Note:** BBG-1002-2UDX-DI DashBoard remote control is also available by opening the device in DashBoard similar to opening an openGear<sup>®</sup> card.



**Figure 3-2 Finding BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Using DashBoard**

## Control and Display Descriptions

This section describes the user interface controls, indicators, and displays for using the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI. The BBG-1002-2UDX-DI functions can be accessed and controlled using any of the user interfaces described here.

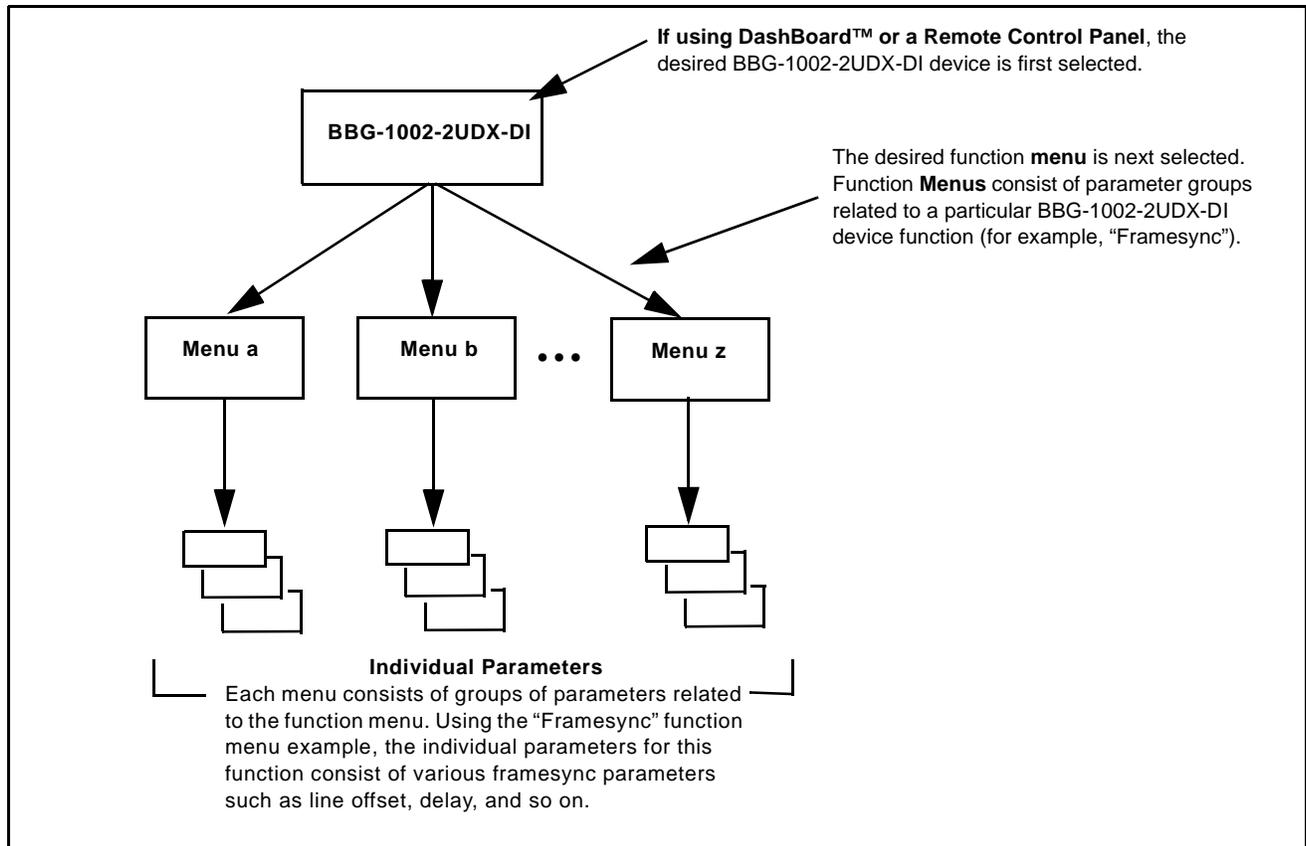
The format in which the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI functional controls, indicators, and displays appear and are used varies depending on the user interface being used. Regardless of the user interface being used, access to the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI functions (and the controls, indicators, and displays related to a particular function) follows a general arrangement of Function Menus under which related controls can be accessed (as described in Function Menu/Parameter Overview below).

**Note:** When a setting is changed, settings displayed on DashBoard™ (or a Remote Control Panel) are the settings as effected by the device itself and reported back to the remote control; the value displayed at any time is the actual value as set on the device.

**Function Menu/Parameter Overview**

The functions and related parameters available on the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI are organized into function **menus**, which consist of parameter groups as shown below.

Figure 3-3 shows how the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI and its menus are organized, and also provides an overview of how navigation is performed between devices, function menus, and parameters.



**Figure 3-3 Function Menu/Parameter Overview**

## Web User Interface

(See Figure 3-4.) The device function menu is organized using main menu navigation tabs which appear on the left side of any pane regardless of the currently displayed pane. When a menu tab is selected, each parametric control or selection list item associated with the function is displayed. Scalar (numeric) parametric values can then be adjusted as desired using the GUI slider controls. Items in a list can then be selected using GUI drop-down lists.

The screenshot displays the web interface for the COBALT BBG-1002-2UDX-DI device. The interface is organized into several sections:

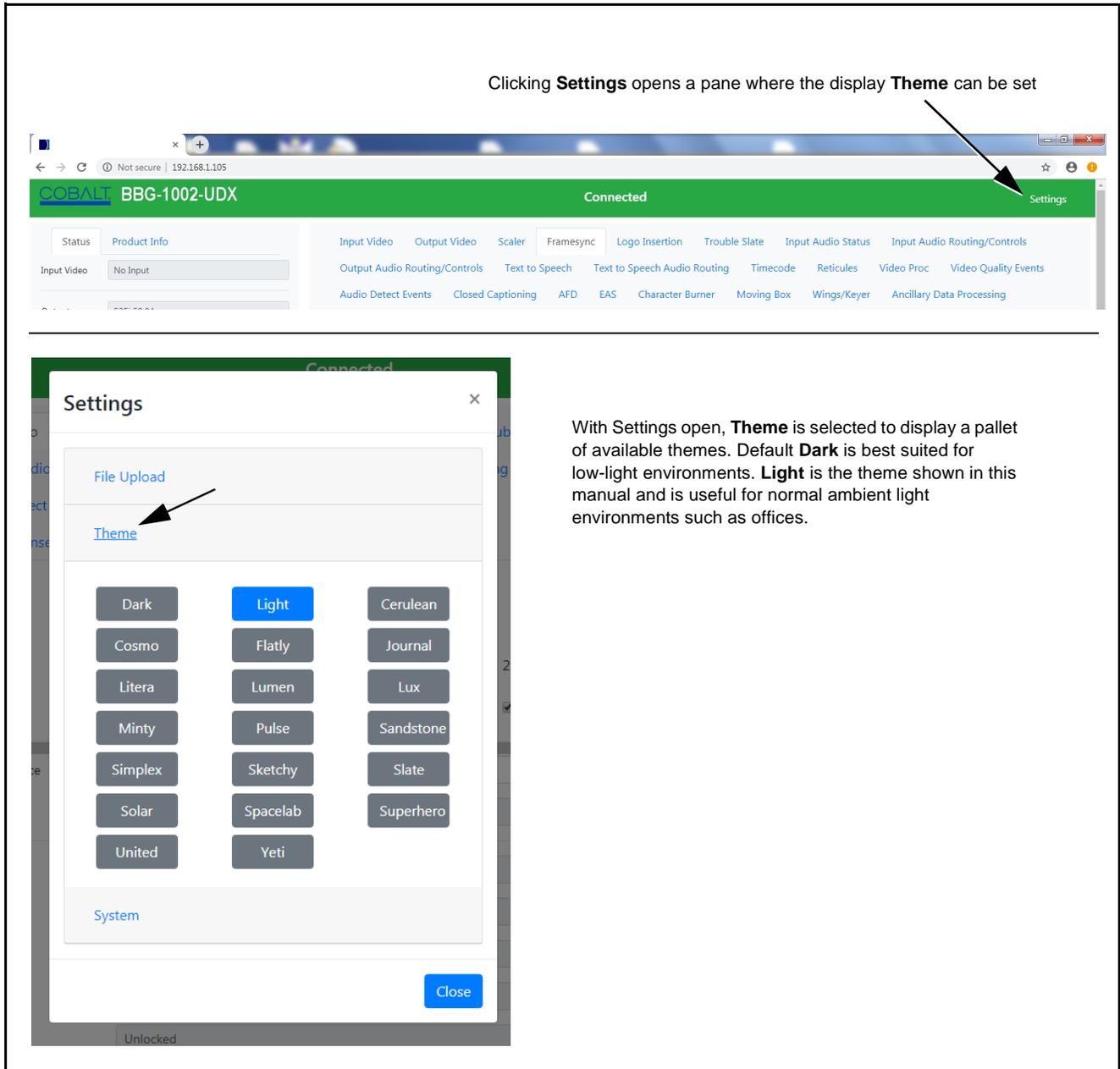
- Main Menu Navigation Tabs:** Located at the top left, these tabs include Status, Product Info, Input Video, Output Video, Scalar, Framesync, Input Audio Status, Input Audio Routing/Controls, Output Audio Routing/Controls, Timecode, Video Proc, Closed Captioning, AFD, Ancillary Data Processing Path 1, Ancillary Data Processing Path 2, COM Routing, GPO Setup, Presets, Event Setup, Admin, User Log, and Alarms.
- Typical Drop-Down Selector:** This section shows various parametric controls, such as 'Framesync Enable' (set to 'Framesync Enabled'), 'Lock Mode' (set to 'Reference 1 else Lock to Input'), 'Lock To Input Path' (set to 'Input Path 1'), 'Output Rate' (set to 'Match Input Video'), 'Initial Startup Format' (set to '525i59.94'), 'Output Mode' (set to 'Input Video'), 'On Loss of Video' (set to 'Test Pattern'), 'Test Pattern' (set to 'Tartan'), and 'Flat Field Color' (set to 'Black').
- Typical Status Display:** This section shows the current status of various inputs and outputs, including 'Input Video' (No Input), 'Output Video' (525i 59.94), 'SDI Input A' (No Input), 'SDI Input B' (100h 59.94 OK Time 00:52:0 Errors), 'SDI Input C' (No Input), 'SDI Input D' (No Input), 'CVBS Input' (Unlocked), 'GPI1' (Open), 'GPI2' (Open), 'Reference' (Unlocked (Ref 1)), and 'Card Voltage' (11.90 V).
- Typical Parametric Control:** This section shows a slider control for adjusting a parametric value.

In this example, the **Framesync** main menu tab is selected, with the overall pane now showing all sub-menu items related to the framesync function. Clicking another main menu tab immediately displays the pane related to the selected main menu tab.

**Figure 3-4 Typical Web UI Display and Controls**

## Display Theme

(See Figure 3-5.) The BBG-1002-2UDX-DI user interface theme selection offers light and dark themes suited for various users and environments.

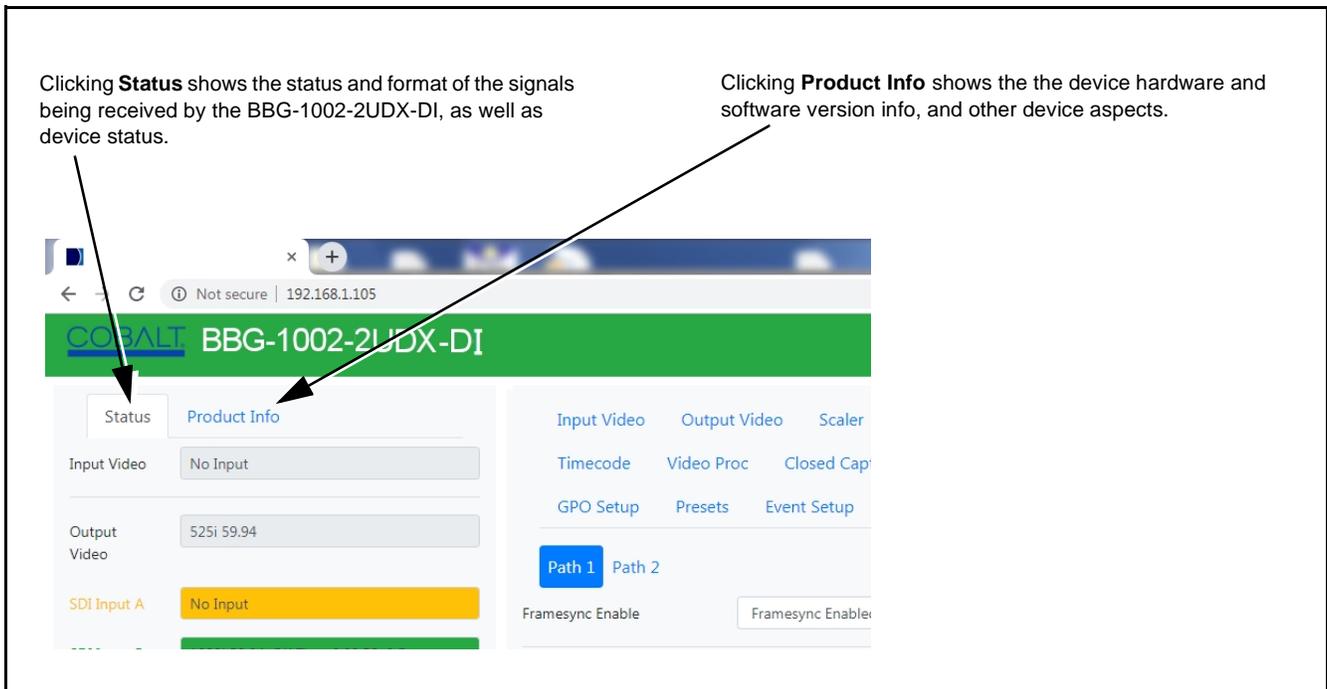


**Figure 3-5 Web UI Display Themes**

## Checking BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Device Information

The operating status and software version the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI device can be checked by clicking the **Status** main menu tab. Figure 3-6 shows and describes the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI device information status display.

**Note:** Proper operating status is denoted by green icons for the status indicators shown in Figure 3-6. Yellow or red icons respectively indicate an alert or failure condition. Refer to Troubleshooting (p. 3-63) for corrective action.



**Figure 3-6 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Device Info/Status Utility**

## Ancillary Data Line Number Locations and Ranges

Table 3-1 lists typical default output video VANC line number locations for various ancillary data items that may be passed or handled by the device.

**Table 3-1 Typical Ancillary Data Line Number Locations/Ranges**

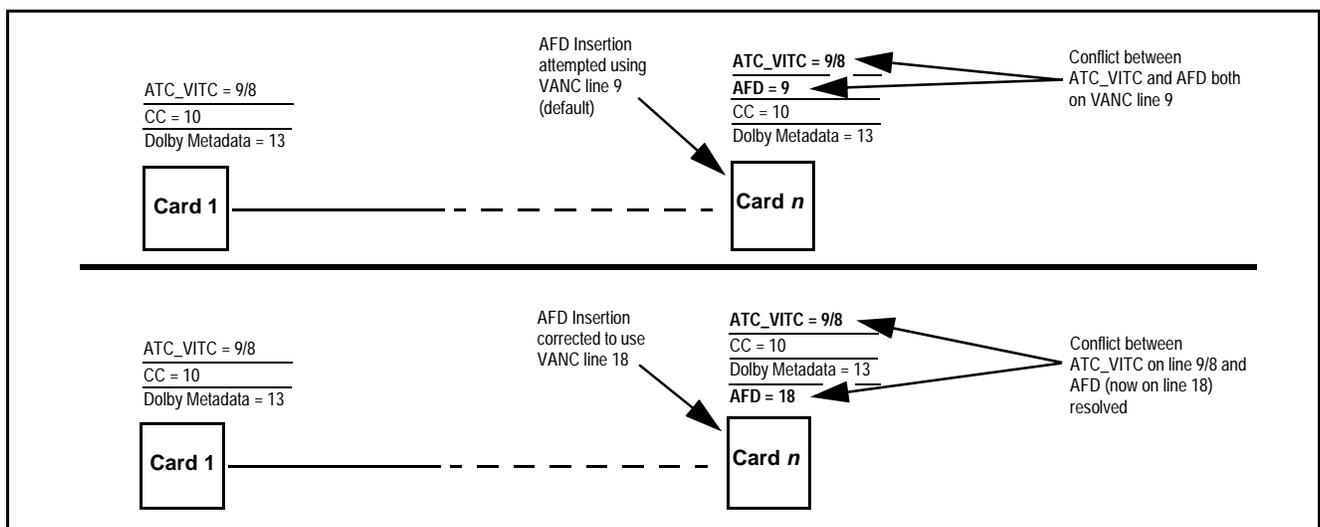
| Item              | Default Line No. / Range |              |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
|                   | SD                       | HD           |
| AFD               | 12 (Note 2)              | 9 (Note 2)   |
| ATC_VITC          | 13 (Note 2)              | 9/8 (Note 2) |
| ATC_LTC           | —                        | 10 (Note 2)  |
| Dolby® Metadata   | 13 (Note 2)              | 13 (Note 2)  |
| SDI VITC Waveform | 14/16 (Note 2)           | —            |
| Closed Captioning | 21 (locked)              | 10 (Note 2)  |

Notes:

- The device does not check for conflicts on a given line number. Make certain the selected line is available and carrying no other data.
- While range indicated by drop-down list on GUI may allow a particular range of choices, the actual range is automatically clamped (limited) to certain ranges to prevent inadvertent conflict with active picture area depending on video format. Limiting ranges for various output formats are as follows:

| Format | Line No. Limiting | Format | Line No. Limiting | Format | Line No. Limiting |
|--------|-------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|-------------------|
| 525i   | 12-19             | 720p   | 9-25              | 1080p  | 9-41              |
| 625i   | 9-22              | 1080i  | 9-20              |        |                   |

Because line number allocation is not standardized for all ancillary items, consideration should be given to all items when performing set-ups. Figure 3-7 shows an example of improper and corrected VANC allocation within an HD-SDI stream.



**Figure 3-7 Example VANC Line Number Allocation Example**

## BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List and Descriptions

Table 3-2 individually lists and describes each BBG-1002-2UDX-DI function menu and its related list selections, controls, and parameters. Where helpful, examples showing usage of a function are also provided.

**Note:**  For any DashBoard tabs on device not appearing in this manual, this indicates the function is an option and covered in a separate Manual Supplement. Please refer to device web page Product Downloads for pdf Manual Supplements covering these options.

**Note:**

- All numeric (scalar) parameters displayed can be changed using the slider controls,  arrows, or by numeric keypad entry in the corresponding numeric field.
- User interface depictions here may show DashBoard UI. Web UI is similar.

On the web GUI itself and in Table 3-2, the function menu items are organized using main menu tabs as shown below.



Some functions use **sub-tabs** to help maintain clarity and organization. In these instances, Table 3-2 shows the ordinate tab along with its sub-tabs. Highlighted sub-tabs indicate that controls described are found by selecting this sub-tab (in this example, the **Path 1** sub-tab on the **Framesync** page).

Note that selection of controls from one processing path to another is selected using this sub-tab which appears on many card function tabs.

The table below provides a quick-reference to the page numbers where each function menu item can be found.

| Function Menu Item            | Page | Function Menu Item                 | Page |
|-------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|------|
| Input Video Controls          | 3-11 | AFD/WSS/VI Code Insertion Controls | 3-39 |
| Output Video Mode Controls    | 3-12 | Ancillary Data Proc Controls       | 3-45 |
| Scaler                        | 3-13 | COMM Ports Setup Controls          | 3-48 |
| Framesync                     | 3-16 | Presets                            | 3-50 |
| Input Audio Status            | 3-19 | GPO Setup Controls                 | 3-51 |
| Input Audio Routing/Controls  | 3-20 | Event Setup Controls               | 3-52 |
| Closed Captioning             | 3-25 | Admin                              | 3-56 |
| Video Proc/Color Correction   | 3-26 | User Log                           | 3-57 |
| Output Audio Routing/Controls | 3-29 | Alarms Setup Controls              | 3-58 |
| Timecode                      | 3-34 |                                    |      |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Input Video</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Allows manual or failover selection of SDI program video inputs and displays status and raster format of received SDI video.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><b>• Input Video Source/Status</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p><b>Path 1 Input Source</b> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">SDI A</span> <span style="font-size: 0.8em;">▼</span></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;"> <p>SDI A</p> <p>SDI B</p> <p>SDI C</p> <p>SDI D</p> <p>Path 1 Program</p> <p>Path 2 Program</p> <p>Failover A to B</p> <p>Failover B to A</p> </div> <p><b>Path 1 Input Video</b> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">720p 59.94, OK Time 0:06:15, 0 Errors</span></p> <p><b>Path 2 Input Source</b> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">SDI B</span> <span style="font-size: 0.8em;">▼</span></p> <p><b>Path 2 Input Video</b> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">1080i 59.94, OK Time 0:06:44, 0 Errors</span></p> </div> | <p>Selects the input video source to be applied to the device <b>Path 1</b> and <b>Path 2</b> program video inputs.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Some choices shown are a function of device options.</li> <li>Input select also allows internal connection from one processing path output to the opposite processing path input. This allows "serial" or cascaded processing connections without requiring external jumpering on the device rear I/O panel. Serial jumpering can, in addition to other functions, provide identical program video output streams with a delay offset between the two streams.</li> <li>Care should be taken to make certain an output from a video path is not applied as an input for the same path. Also, if framesync Lock to Input else Free Run is selected, the initial "upstream" path <b>must</b> be selected using Lock to Input Path control (for example, if Path 1 cascades to Path 2, this control must be set for Path 1 as lock source).</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>SDI A Status</b> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">1080i_5994, OK Time 2:05:51, 0 Errors</span></p> <p><b>SDI B Status</b> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">1080p_5994, OK Time 0:29:54, 0 Errors</span></p> <p><b>SDI C Status</b> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">Input Format Disabled by User</span></p> <p><b>SDI D Status</b> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">Unlocked</span></p> </div> <p><b>SDI A thru SDI D Status</b> show raster/format for all card inputs. If signal is not present or is invalid, <b>Unlocked</b> is displayed. (These status indications are also propagated to the Card Info pane.)</p> <p><b>Input Format Disabled by User</b> indicates raster size and/or frame rate has been rejected from being passed by card (as described below in Input SDI Raster Size / Frame Rate Filtering).</p> |

### Input SDI Raster Size / Frame Rate Filtering

The controls shown below allow user filtering to exclude selected raster or rate formats from being received by an input.

Default settings have all raster sizes and frame rates "checked", thereby providing no filtering (exclusion.)

|                             |                                                                  |                                                                 |                                                                 |                                                                  |                                                                    |                                                                  |                                                                  |                                                               |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Allowed Raster Sizes</b> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">525i</span>  | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">625i</span> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">720p</span> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">1080i</span> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">1080psf</span> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">1080p</span> |                                                                  |                                                               |
|                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              |                                                                  |                                                               |
| <b>Allowed Frame Rates</b>  | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">23.98</span> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">24</span>   | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">25</span>   | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">29.97</span> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">30</span>      | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">50</span>    | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">59.94</span> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">60</span> |
|                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                           |

In the example below, only 720p and 29.97 are checked, filtering allowed input to only be 720p 29.97 ("720p half-rate").

|                             |                                                                  |                                                                 |                                                                 |                                                                  |                                                                    |                                                                  |                                                                  |                                                               |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Allowed Raster Sizes</b> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">525i</span>  | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">625i</span> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">720p</span> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">1080i</span> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">1080psf</span> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">1080p</span> |                                                                  |                                                               |
|                             | <input type="checkbox"/>                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>                                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             | <input type="checkbox"/>                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>                                           | <input type="checkbox"/>                                         |                                                                  |                                                               |
| <b>Allowed Frame Rates</b>  | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">23.98</span> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">24</span>   | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">25</span>   | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">29.97</span> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">30</span>      | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">50</span>    | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">59.94</span> | <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">60</span> |
|                             | <input type="checkbox"/>                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>                                        | <input type="checkbox"/>                                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input type="checkbox"/>                                           | <input type="checkbox"/>                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>                                      |

**Note:** Rates shown in selector are frame rates and not field rates.

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

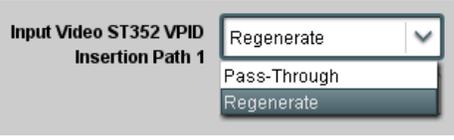
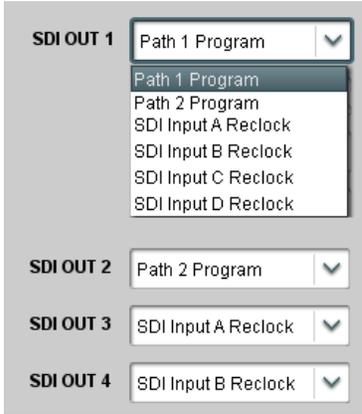
|                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                        | <p>Allows selection of each of the four video output coaxial connectors as processed SDI out or reclocked SDI out.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>ST352 VPID Insertion/Pass-Thru Select</b></p>  | <p>Selects from default Regenerate mode and special Pass-Through mode (see below for important usage notes).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Regenerate</b> makes certain ST352 is marked for whatever the device is passing, or if the payload is being modified by the device. (An example of where ST352 would have to be modified would be if the device Framesync is user-set to change the frame rate from 59.94 to 60.)</li> <li>• <b>Pass-Through</b> will extract and preserve the ST352 information from input SDI, and re-insert it on the output regardless of any changes the device has locally done to identifying characteristics carried in the ST352 metadata.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Path 2 has identical independent select control. Set control for other path using the respective Path 2 control.</p> <p> In all normal usages, it is recommended to leave this control set to default <b>Regenerate</b> setting. This ensures that downstream devices will “see” ST352 that represents the payload being provided by the device. Pass-Through is only used in highly specialized cases where special ST352 data must be preserved (even if the data may not match the payload).</p> |
| <p>• <b>Output Video Crosspoint</b></p>              | <p>For each SDI output port supported by the device, provides a crosspoint for routing <b>Path 1</b> and <b>Path 2</b> program processed video or selected-input reclocked to an SDI output.</p> <p>In this example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>SDI OUT 1</b> set to use Path 1 Program video out</li> <li>- <b>SDI OUT 2</b> set to use Path 2 Program video out</li> <li>- <b>SDI OUT 3</b> set to output SDI Input A reclocked copy</li> <li>- <b>SDI OUT 4</b> set to output SDI Input B reclocked copy</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Outputs set to Input Reclocked will pass input SDI regardless of Input SDI Raster Size / Frame Rate Filtering. Input filtering applies only to the program video path.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

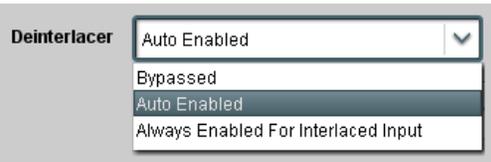
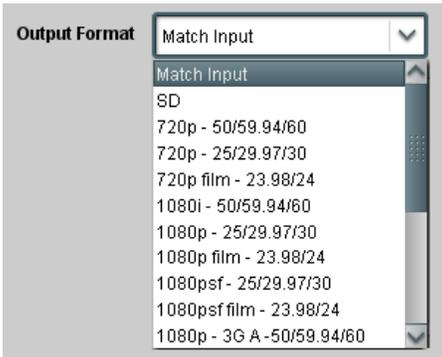
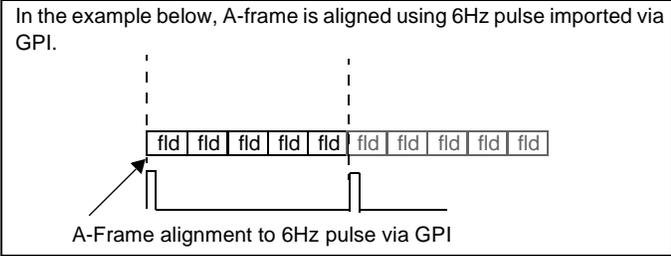
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Provides up/down/cross-converter, aspect ratio controls, and user H/V controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Note:</b> Scaler tab has identical independent controls for both Path 1 and Path 2 using the <b>Path 1 / Path 2</b> sub-tabs. Therefore, only the <b>Path 1</b> controls are shown here. Set controls for other path using the respective sub-tab.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>Scaler Enable Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                       | <p>Enables or disables Scaler function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When scaler is disabled, all ancillary data is passed from input to output intact. If the scaler is enabled, ancillary data such as timecode and closed captioning must be set for re-insertion as desired. See Timecode (p. 3-34) and Closed Captioning (p. 3-25) for more information about insertion into scaled output video.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>• <b>De-Interlacer Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                       | <p>Allows de-interlacer to be bypassed to reduce processing latency.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bypassed:</b> De-interlacer is bypassed regardless of conversion being performed. When converting from interlaced to progressive, this results in reduced latency at the expense of fast-motion smoothness.</li> <li>• <b>Auto-Enable:</b> Applies de-interlacing for interlaced-to-interlaced conversions where useful (such as 1080i to 525i conversions). This is the default normal mode which also disables de-interlacing where not required (e.g., conversions within progressive formats).</li> <li>• <b>Always Enabled For Interlaced Input:</b> This setting enables de-interlacing always when an interlaced input format is being converted by the scaler.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> De-interlacer is always bypassed when converting from a progressive format to a progressive format.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Input/Output Video Status</b></p>                                                                                                                                 | <p>Displays signal format/status sent to scaler and output format/status. If invalid or no signal is present, <b>none</b> is displayed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>Output Format Selector</b></p>                                                                                                                                    | <p>Provides conversions to formats as shown.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>(continued)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>• <b>3:2 Alignment Optimization Selector</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>3:2 Pulldown Alignment <span style="float: right;">Free Run ▼</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Free Run</li> <li>Input ATC_LTC</li> <li>Input ATC_VITC</li> <li>Reference VITC</li> <li>Input VITC</li> <li>Input LTC Audio</li> <li>GPI 1: 6Hz Input</li> <li>GPI 2: 6Hz Input</li> </ul> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Provides selection to optimize 3:2 pulldown conversion where timecode or other selections shown are to be relied upon to indicate frame transitions.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>In the example below, A-frame is aligned using 6Hz pulse imported via GPI.</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">A-Frame alignment to 6Hz pulse via GPI</p> </div> <p><b>Note:</b> If input video timecode or other marker cannot be relied upon for accurate and precise frame marking, leave control set to Free Run.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p>• <b>Alignment Offset Selector</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Alignment Offset (Frames) <span style="float: right;">0 ▼</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>3</li> </ul> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Based on alignment selection selected above, offsets A-frame by amount selected.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>• <b>Low-Latency PSF to Interlaced Control</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Low Latency PSF to I (Scaling Disabled) <span style="float: right;">Disabled ▼</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disabled</li> <li>Enabled (Use Both Fields)</li> <li>Enabled (Use Top Field)</li> </ul> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Allows PsF to Interlaced conversions bypassing Scaler <b>ARC</b> and <b>Pan</b> controls to enhance processing latency performance over that available in normal mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disabled:</b> This is “normal” setting that locks out the low-latency processing function. Normal scaler processing latency (along with full ARC and pan control) is available with this setting.</li> <li>• <b>Enabled (Use Both Fields):</b> This setting provides a highest-quality low-latency setting, and can be expected to provide an approximate latency of 12 msec for North American frame rates.</li> <li>• <b>Enabled (Use Top Field):</b> This setting provides the lowest available latency with a slight reduction of motion smoothness due to alignment not waiting for both fields. This setting can be expected to provide an approximate latency of 6 msec for North American frame rates.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> When either low latency mode is enabled, image ARC scaling and/or panning is locked out.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Standard Quick Set Aspect Ratio Conversion Selectors</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px 10px;">Unity 1.0HV</span> <span style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px 10px;">Pillar Box 0.75H</span> <span style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px 10px;">Center Cut 1.33H</span> <span style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px 10px;">Letter Box 0.75V</span> <span style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px 10px;">Vertical Center Cut 1.33V</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px 10px;">Apply</span> </div> </div> | <p>Selects between the standard preset Aspect Ratio Conversions (ARC) shown below.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued**

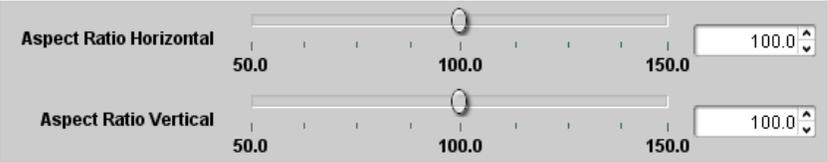
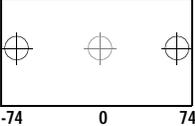
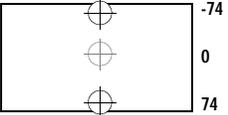
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p><b>(continued)</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><b>• User-defined Aspect Ratio Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p><b>Aspect Ratio Horizontal</b> and <b>Aspect Ratio Vertical</b> controls adjust horizontal and vertical zoom percentage. Settings less than (&lt;) 100% provide zoom-out; settings greater than (&gt;) 100% provide zoom-in.<br/>(50% to 150% range in 0.1% steps; null = 100.0)</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="font-size: small;"> <p>Buttons allow standard ARC presets to be applied to output video. For any setting, using the <b>Horizontal</b> or <b>Vertical</b> controls allow user custom settings.</p> <p>Pressing any of the preset buttons restores the ARC to the selected setting and overrides any previous custom settings.</p> </div> </div> |
| <p><b>• H Pan and V Pan Controls</b></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="font-size: small;"> <p><b>H Pan</b> control shifts horizontal center of image left (negative settings) or right (positive settings)<br/>(-74% to 74% range in 0.1% steps; null = 0.0)</p>  <p><b>V Pan</b> control shifts vertical center of image down (negative settings) or up (positive settings)<br/>(-74% to 74% range in 0.1% steps; null = 0.0)</p>  </div> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><b>• Downscale Filtering Control</b></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="font-size: small;"> <p>Provides edge enhancement of downscaled image which can sharpen image or suppress noise/artifacts.<br/>(0.5 to 1.5 range; null = 1.0)</p> </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

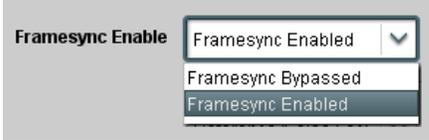
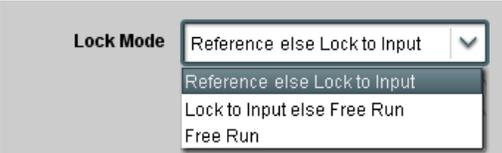
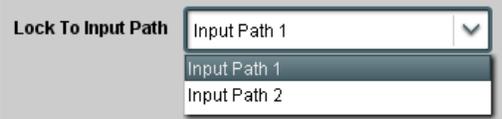
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Provides video frame sync/delay offset control and output control/loss of program video failover selection controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><b>Note:</b> Framesync tab has identical independent controls for both Path 1 and Path 2 using the <b>Path 1 / Path 2</b> sub-tabs. Therefore, only the <b>Path 1</b> controls are shown here. Set controls for other path using the respective sub-tab.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p>• <b>Framesync Enable/Disable Control</b></p>                                                                                                                               | <p>Provides master enable/disable of all device framesync functions/controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Lock Mode Select</b></p>                                                             | <p>Selects Frame Sync functions from the choices shown to the left and described below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Lock to Reference:</b> Output video is locked to external reference received on the device <b>REF LOOP</b> input.             <p><b>Note:</b> If valid reference is not received, the <b>Card state:</b>  <b>Reference Invalid</b> indication appears in the Card Info status portion of Dashboard™, indicating invalid frame sync reference error.</p> </li> <li>• <b>Lock to Input:</b> Uses the selected program video for the path as the reference standard. <b>Lock To Input Path</b> selects the program video source which is used for ref.             <p><b>Note:</b> If <b>Lock to Input</b> is used for framesync, any timing instability on the input video will result in corresponding instability on the output video.</p> </li> <li>• <b>Free Run:</b> Output video is locked to the device internal clock. Output video is <b>not</b> locked to external reference.             <p> For cases where minimum latency is desired (no framesync), Mode should be set to Lock to Input with Framesync set to Enabled. If Disabled is selected when using dual paths, severe video and audio corruption can occur.</p> </li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Output Rate Select</b></p>                                                                                                                                           | <p>Allows frame rate to be outputted same as input video, or converted to from the choices shown to the left and described below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Auto</b> – output video frame rate tracks with input video.</li> <li>• <b>23.98/29.97/59.94</b> – forces standard North American frame rates. Can be used to convert 24/30/60 Hz camera frame rates to corresponding 23.98/29.97/59.94 standard North American frame rates.</li> <li>• <b>24/30/60</b> – forces 24/30/60 frame rates. Can be used to convert 23.98/29.97/59.94 Hz frame rates to corresponding 24/30/60 Hz frame rates.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

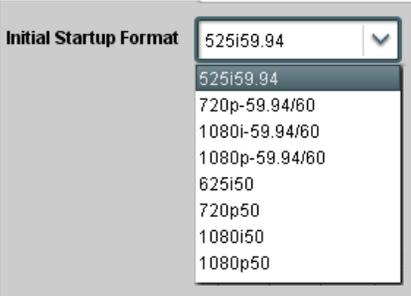
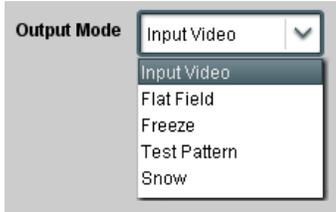
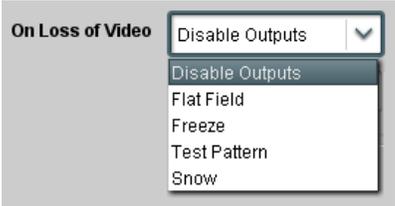
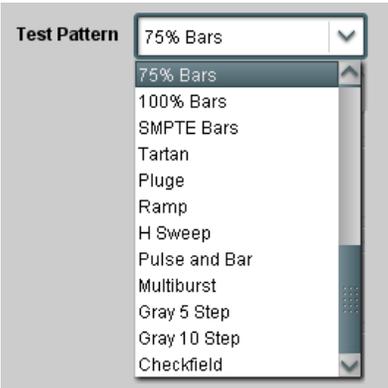
|                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                    | <p>(continued)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>• <b>Initial Startup Format Select</b></p>      | <p>Selects a frame sync format/rate to be invoked (from the choices shown to the left) in the time preceding stable lock to external reference.</p> <p>Set this control to that of the intended external reference to help ensure smoothest frame sync locking. This control also sets the device test pattern format where the device initial output at power-up is the internal pattern instead of program video.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p>• <b>Program Video Output Mode Select</b></p>  | <p>Provides a convenient location to select between program video output and other technical outputs from the choices shown to the left and described below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input Video</b> – device outputs input program video (or loss of signal choices described below).</li> <li>• <b>Flat Field</b> – device outputs black flat field.</li> <li>• <b>Freeze</b> – device outputs last frame having valid SAV and EAV codes.</li> <li>• <b>Test Pattern</b> – device outputs standard technical test pattern (pattern is selected using the Pattern drop-down described below).</li> <li>• <b>Snow</b> – device outputs snow multi-color pattern.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Loss of Input Signal Selection</b></p>   | <p>In the event of program input video Loss of Signal (LOS), determines action to be taken as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disable Outputs:</b> Disable program video SDI outputs.</li> <li>• <b>Flat Field</b> – go to flat field on program video output.</li> <li>• <b>Freeze</b> – go to last frame having valid SAV and EAV codes on program video output.</li> <li>• <b>Test Pattern</b> – go to standard technical test pattern on program video output (pattern is selected using the Pattern drop-down described below).</li> <li>• <b>Snow</b> – output snow multi-color pattern.</li> </ul>                                                                  |
| <p>• <b>Test Pattern Select</b></p>              | <p>Provides a choice of standard technical patterns (shown to the left) when <b>Test Pattern</b> is invoked (either by LOS failover or directly by selecting Test Pattern on the Program Video Output Mode Select control).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

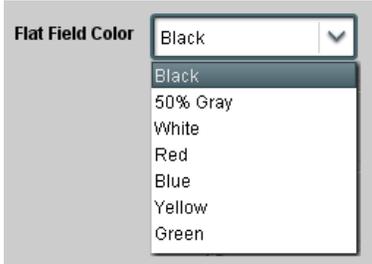
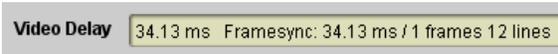
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                      | <p>(continued)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p>• <b>Flat Field Color Select</b></p>                                                                              | <p>Provides a choice of flat field colors when <b>Flat Field</b> is invoked (either by LOS failover or directly by selecting Flat Field on the Program Video Output Mode Select control).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>• <b>Output Video Reference Offset Controls</b></p>                                                              | <p>With framesync enabled, provides the following controls for offsetting the output video from the reference:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Vertical (Lines)</b> – sets vertical delay (in number of lines of <b>output video</b>) between the output video and the frame sync reference. (Positive values provide delay; negative values provide advance)</li> <li>(Range is -1124 thru 1124 lines; null = 0 lines.)</li> <li>• <b>Horizontal (µs)</b> – sets horizontal delay (in µs of <b>output video</b>) between the output video and the frame sync reference. (Positive values provide delay; negative values provide advance)</li> <li>(Range is -64 thru 64 µsec; null = 0.000 µsec.)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Offset <b>advance</b> is accomplished by hold-off of the reference-directed release of the frame, thereby effectively advancing the program video relative to the reference.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Frame Delay Control</b></p>                                                                                | <p>When Framesync is enabled, specifies the smallest amount of latency delay (frames held in buffer) allowed by the frame sync. The frame sync will not output a frame unless the specified number of frames are captured in the buffer. <b>The operational latency of the frame sync is always between the specified minimum latency and minimum latency plus one frame (not one field).</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> Due to device memory limits, the maximum available Minimum Latency Frames is related to the output video format selected. When using this control, be sure to check the <b>Report Delay</b> display to make certain desired amount of frames are delayed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>Video Delay Display</b></p>                                                                                | <p>Displays the current input-to-output video delay (in msec units) as well as in terms of Frames/fractional frame (in number of lines).</p> <p>Status display shows total input-to-output video delay, along with any framesync delay.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>Framesync Lock Status Display</b></p>                                                                      | <p>Displays the current framesync status and reference source.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><b>Note:</b> Audio timing offset from video is performed using the delay controls on the Input Audio Routing/Controls tab. Refer to Input Audio Routing/Controls (p. 3-20) for these controls.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Displays signal status and payload for embedded and discrete audio received by the device.</p> |                   |        |      |         |               |      |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |          |               |                 |           |               |                   |           |               |                 |           |               |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|------|---------|---------------|------|---------|---------------|-------------------|---------|---------------|-------------------|---------|---------------|-------------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|
| <p><b>Note:</b> <b>Input Audio Status</b> tab has identical independent controls/status displays for both Path 1 and Path 2 using the <b>Path 1 / Path 2</b> sub-tabs. Therefore, only the <b>Path 1</b> controls are shown here. Access controls and status for other path using the respective sub-tab.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                   |                   |        |      |         |               |      |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |          |               |                 |           |               |                   |           |               |                 |           |               |                |
| <p>Individual signal status and peak level displays for embedded audio input pairs as described below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Absent:</b> Indicates embedded channel pair does not contain recognized audio PCM data.</li> <li>• <b>Present - PCM:</b> Indicates embedded channel contains recognized audio PCM data.</li> <li>• <b>Dolby E:</b> Indicates embedded channel pair contains Dolby® E encoded data.</li> <li>• <b>Dolby Digital:</b> Indicates embedded channel pair contains Dolby® Digital encoded data.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Dolby status displays occur only for valid Dolby® signals meeting SMPTE 337M standard.</p>                                                                              |                                                                                                   |                   |        |      |         |               |      |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |          |               |                 |           |               |                   |           |               |                 |           |               |                |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Status</th> <th>Peak</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Emb 1-2</td> <td>Dolby Digital</td> <td>Data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Emb 3-4</td> <td>Present - PCM</td> <td>-80 dBFS/-80 dBFS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Emb 5-6</td> <td>Present - PCM</td> <td>-80 dBFS/-80 dBFS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Emb 7-8</td> <td>Present - PCM</td> <td>-20 dBFS/-20 dBFS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Emb 9-10</td> <td>Present - PCM</td> <td>0 dBFS/-20 dBFS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Emb 11-12</td> <td>Present - PCM</td> <td>-14 dBFS/-10 dBFS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Emb 13-14</td> <td>Present - PCM</td> <td>-9 dBFS/-5 dBFS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Emb 15-16</td> <td>Present - PCM</td> <td>-3 dBFS/0 dBFS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |                                                                                                   |                   | Status | Peak | Emb 1-2 | Dolby Digital | Data | Emb 3-4 | Present - PCM | -80 dBFS/-80 dBFS | Emb 5-6 | Present - PCM | -80 dBFS/-80 dBFS | Emb 7-8 | Present - PCM | -20 dBFS/-20 dBFS | Emb 9-10 | Present - PCM | 0 dBFS/-20 dBFS | Emb 11-12 | Present - PCM | -14 dBFS/-10 dBFS | Emb 13-14 | Present - PCM | -9 dBFS/-5 dBFS | Emb 15-16 | Present - PCM | -3 dBFS/0 dBFS |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Status                                                                                            | Peak              |        |      |         |               |      |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |          |               |                 |           |               |                   |           |               |                 |           |               |                |
| Emb 1-2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Dolby Digital                                                                                     | Data              |        |      |         |               |      |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |          |               |                 |           |               |                   |           |               |                 |           |               |                |
| Emb 3-4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Present - PCM                                                                                     | -80 dBFS/-80 dBFS |        |      |         |               |      |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |          |               |                 |           |               |                   |           |               |                 |           |               |                |
| Emb 5-6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Present - PCM                                                                                     | -80 dBFS/-80 dBFS |        |      |         |               |      |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |          |               |                 |           |               |                   |           |               |                 |           |               |                |
| Emb 7-8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Present - PCM                                                                                     | -20 dBFS/-20 dBFS |        |      |         |               |      |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |          |               |                 |           |               |                   |           |               |                 |           |               |                |
| Emb 9-10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Present - PCM                                                                                     | 0 dBFS/-20 dBFS   |        |      |         |               |      |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |          |               |                 |           |               |                   |           |               |                 |           |               |                |
| Emb 11-12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Present - PCM                                                                                     | -14 dBFS/-10 dBFS |        |      |         |               |      |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |          |               |                 |           |               |                   |           |               |                 |           |               |                |
| Emb 13-14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Present - PCM                                                                                     | -9 dBFS/-5 dBFS   |        |      |         |               |      |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |          |               |                 |           |               |                   |           |               |                 |           |               |                |
| Emb 15-16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Present - PCM                                                                                     | -3 dBFS/0 dBFS    |        |      |         |               |      |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |         |               |                   |          |               |                 |           |               |                   |           |               |                 |           |               |                |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

Input Audio Routing/Controls

Input Bus Path 1

Audio Delay Path 1

Provides audio routing, gain, per-channel/bulk audio delay controls, and audio meters. These controls route selected audio sources onto the device 16-channel internal bus (which is used for all audio processing).

**Note:** Input Audio Routing/Controls tab has identical independent controls for both Path 1 and Path 2 using the **Path 1 / Path 2** sub-tabs. Therefore, only the **Path 1** controls are shown here. Set controls for other path using the respective sub-tab.

The screenshot displays a grid of 16 audio bus channels, labeled Audio Bus Ch 1 through Audio Bus Ch 16. Each channel includes a dropdown menu for the embedded channel source (Emb Ch 1-16), a Mute button, a level meter with a color-coded scale (green to red), an Invert button, and a gain slider ranging from 20 to -80 dB. A 0 dB reference point is also shown for each channel.

Path 1 Emb Ch 1-6

Path 1 Emb Ch 1-2

**Input Audio Crosspoint**

→ Bus Ch 1

→ Bus Ch 2

→ Bus Ch 3

→ Bus Ch 4

→ Bus Ch 5

→ Bus Ch 6

→ Bus Ch 7

→ Bus Ch 8

→ Bus Ch 9

→ Bus Ch 10

→ Silence or Mute

→ Bus Ch 16

**Path 1 16-Ch Internal Bus**  
(Gain, Mute, Bulk and Channel Delay Controls)

All audio inputs are transferred through the card via each path's 16-channel Internal Bus (**Bus Ch 1 thru Bus Ch 16**).

The example above shows various Source selections that direct Emb Ch 1 thru Ch 6 and Emb Ch 1 and Ch 2 duped onto the internal bus (unused bus channels can be set to Silence or Mute).

Each bus channel provides Gain, Mute, and Invert controls.

The source-to-destination correlation shown here is only an example; **any** of the sources described on the following pages can route to **any** of the internal bus channels.

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

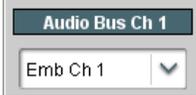
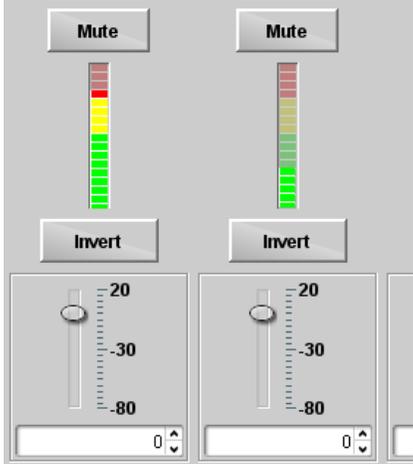
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; font-weight: bold;">Input Audio Routing/Controls</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (continued)                                                                                                                                              |
| <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">Input Bus Path 1</div> <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">Audio Delay Path 1</div>                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Default factory preset routing routes embedded Ch 1 thru Ch 16 to bus channels Audio Bus Ch 1 thru Ch 16.</li> <li>• <b>Bus Ch 2 thru Bus Ch 16</b> have controls identical to the controls described here for <b>Bus Ch 1</b>. Therefore, only the <b>Bus Ch 1</b> controls are shown here.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>• <b>Bus Channel Source</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Using the <b>Source</b> drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be routed to the device bus channel from the following choices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Embedded input channel 1 thru 16 (<b>Emb Ch 1</b> thru <b>Emb Ch 16</b>)</li> <li>• Input Flex Bus summed mix output nodes A thru P (see Input Flex Mix (p. 3-23))</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Embedded channel sources are only the embedded channels associated with the respective path.</p>                                                              |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>• <b>Channel Mute/Phase Invert/Gain Controls and Peak Level Display</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Provides <b>Mute</b> and phase <b>Invert</b> channel controls, as well as peak level meter for each output channel. (Meter shows level as affected by Level control.)</p> <p><b>Gain</b> controls allow relative gain (in dB) control for the corresponding destination Embedded Audio Group channel.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 1.0 dB steps; unity = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Although the device can pass non-PCM data such as Dolby® E or AC-3, setting the gain control to any setting other than default 0 will corrupt Dolby data.</p> |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; font-weight: bold;">Input Audio Routing/Controls</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p><b>Audio Delay</b> – Provides bulk (all four groups/master) and individual audio bus channel delay offset controls and delay parametric displays.</p> |
| <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">Input Bus Path 1</div> <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">Audio Delay Path 1</div> <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">Dolb</div>                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>• <b>Bulk (Master) Audio/Video Delay Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p><b>Bulk Delay</b> control adds bulk (all four groups) audio delay from any video delay (net audio delay offset setting adds delay in addition to any delay included by other actions). This control is useful for correcting lip sync problems when video and audio paths in the chain experience differing overall delays. (-33 to +3000 msec range in 0.01-msec steps; null = 0 msec).</p>                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

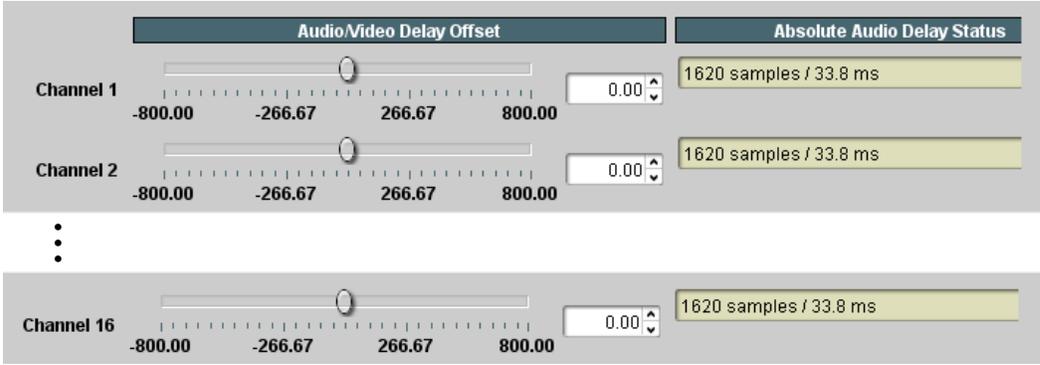
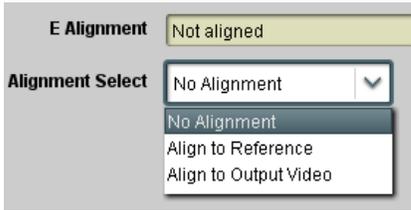
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Input Audio Routing/Controls</b></p> <p>Input Bus Path 1    Audio Delay Path 1    Dolli</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>(continued)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Per-Channel Audio/Video Delay Offset Controls</b></p> <p><b>Offset</b> control adds or reduces (offsets) channel audio delay from the matching video delay (audio delay offset setting adds or removes delay in addition to any delay included by other actions). This control is useful for correcting lip sync problems when video and audio paths in the chain experience differing overall delays.</p> <p>(-800.0 to +800.0 msec range in 0.02 msec steps; null = 0.0 msec)</p> <p><b>Delay Status</b> shows current delay from video for the corresponding audio channel.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum advance/delay offset is dependent on video format.</li> <li>• Where a Dolby pair is present, adjustment of either channel control results in a matching delay setting for the other channel in the pair.</li> </ul>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>Audio Delay Path 1    <b>Dolby E Alignment Path 1</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p><b>Dolby E Alignment</b> – Provides selectable Dolby E alignment for embedded Dolby E to position the bitstream utilizing the Dolby E “guard band”. This helps prevent frame errors that may occur in a bitstream upon switching or editing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>• <b>Dolby E Embedding Alignment Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>For incoming Dolby E data routed to the audio bus, aligns the embedded Dolby data corresponding to selection. Alignment line as a result of selection is shown in <b>E Alignment</b> status display.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Where a frame reference is available, it is recommended to use the <b>Align to Reference</b> selection. This helps ensure that the correct alignment is achieved even if the video is user delayed or output format is changed.</p> <p>Refer to “Preferred Alignment for Dolby E in HD Systems” (<a href="http://www.dolby.com/about/news-events/newsletters-dtvaudio-dolby-e-alignment.html">http://www.dolby.com/about/news-events/newsletters-dtvaudio-dolby-e-alignment.html</a>) for more information regarding Dolby E alignment.</p> |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

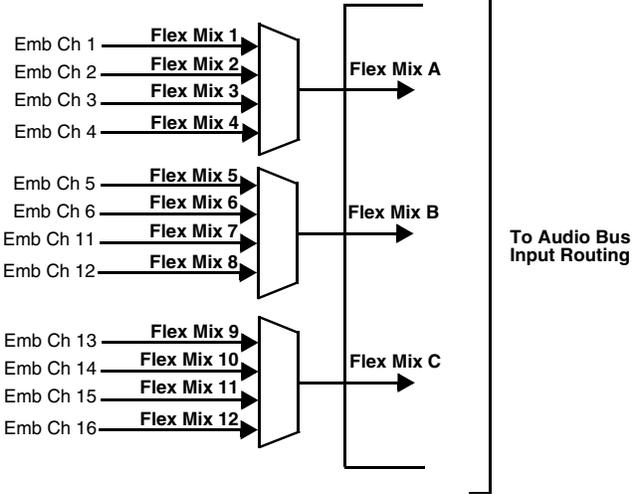
| Input Audio Routing/Controls                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | <p><b>Input Flex Mix</b> – Provides a 16-channel mixer in which each of the inputs can be mixed onto up to 16 independent output summing nodes. Each input channel has independent gain and mute controls.</p> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--|--|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Path 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Flex Mix Path 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #333; color: white;">Source</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Flex Mix 1</td><td>Embed Ch 1</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 2</td><td>Embed Ch 2</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 3</td><td>Embed Ch 3</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 4</td><td>Embed Ch 4</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"> </td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 5</td><td>Embed Ch 5</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 6</td><td>Embed Ch 6</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 7</td><td>Embed Ch 11</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 8</td><td>Embed Ch 12</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"> </td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 9</td><td>Embed Ch 13</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 10</td><td>Embed Ch 14</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 11</td><td>Embed Ch 15</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 12</td><td>Embed Ch 16</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Source          | Flex Mix 1                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Embed Ch 1 | Flex Mix 2 | Embed Ch 2 | Flex Mix 3 | Embed Ch 3 | Flex Mix 4 | Embed Ch 4 |  |  | Flex Mix 5 | Embed Ch 5 | Flex Mix 6 | Embed Ch 6 | Flex Mix 7 | Embed Ch 11 | Flex Mix 8 | Embed Ch 12 |  |  | Flex Mix 9 | Embed Ch 13 | Flex Mix 10 | Embed Ch 14 | Flex Mix 11 | Embed Ch 15 | Flex Mix 12 | Embed Ch 16 | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #333; color: white;">Flex Bus</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Flex Mix 1</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 2</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 3</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 4</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"> </td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 5</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 6</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 7</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 8</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"> </td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 9</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 10</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 11</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 12</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Flex Bus | Flex Mix 1 | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix 2 | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix 3 | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix 4 | Flex Mix A |  |  | Flex Mix 5 | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix 6 | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix 7 | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix 8 | Flex Mix B |  |  | Flex Mix 9 | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix 10 | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix 11 | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix 12 | Flex Mix C | <p>In this example three, 4-input mono mixers are provided by selecting <b>Flex Mixer Bus A</b> for the Flex Mix 1 thru Flex Mix 4 inputs, and <b>Flex Mixer Bus B</b> for the next four inputs, and so on as shown.</p>  |
| Source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Embed Ch 1      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Embed Ch 2      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Embed Ch 3      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Embed Ch 4      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Embed Ch 5      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Embed Ch 6      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Embed Ch 11     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Embed Ch 12     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Embed Ch 13     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Embed Ch 14     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Embed Ch 15     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Embed Ch 16     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Bus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Flex Mix A      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Flex Mix A      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Flex Mix A      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Flex Mix A      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Flex Mix B      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Flex Mix B      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Flex Mix B      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Flex Mix B      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Flex Mix C      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Flex Mix C      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Flex Mix C      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Flex Mix 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Flex Mix C      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |             |            |             |  |  |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |            |            |             |            |             |            |             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

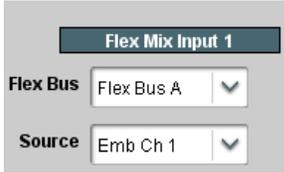
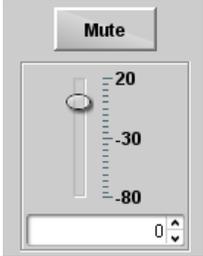
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; font-weight: bold;">Input Audio Routing/Controls</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>(continued)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px;">Path 1</div> <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">Flex Mix Path 1</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flex Mix input channels <b>Flex Mix 2</b> thru <b>Flex Mix 16</b> have controls identical to that described here for Flex Mix 1. Therefore, only the <b>Flex Mix 1</b> controls are shown here.</li> <li>For each Flex Mix input channel, its source should be considered and appropriately set. Unused input channels should be set to the <b>Silence</b> selection.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>• <b>Flex Mix Input Channel Source/Bus Assignment</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Using the <b>Source</b> drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be directed to the corresponding bus channel from the choices listed below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Silence</b></li> <li><b>Embed Ch 1 thru Embed Ch 16</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>Flex Bus</b> drop-down selects the bus (A thru P) to which the input is assigned to.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> See the examples on the previous page showing various types of mixers using multiple flex buses.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>• <b>Gain / Mute Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Provides relative gain (in dB) control and a channel <b>Mute</b> checkbox.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 0.1 dB steps; unity = 0.0 dB)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; font-weight: bold;">Input Audio Routing/Controls</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p><b>Clean and Quiet Switching (option +CQS only)</b> – Allows SDI input selection to be changed from one source to another while ducking audio during controlled input video switching transitions to provide silence between input switches.</p> |
| <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px;">Clean and Quiet Switching</div> <div style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">Option </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clean audio switching is assured only for intentional, controlled switches via user control. Clean audio switching cannot be assured for failover switches.</li> <li>Clean switching requires that both SDI signals (switch from and switch to) be stable and present, and of the same SDI format and rate.</li> <li>Clean audio switching function is designed for PCM audio. This function does not assure clean decoded audio when switching from/to Dolby or other non-PCM audio.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><b>Switching Enabled</b> check box enables Clean and Quiet Switching.</p> <p><b>Duration</b> sets the attack and decay ramp intervals (300 msec is recommended for typical use).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

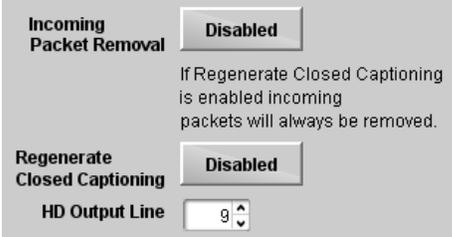
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Provides support for closed captioning setup. Also provides controls for setting closed captioning absence and presence detection thresholds.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Closed Captioning</b> tab has identical independent controls for both Path 1 and Path 2 using the <b>Path 1 / Path 2</b> sub-tabs. Therefore, only the <b>Path 1</b> controls are shown here. Set controls for other path using the respective sub-tab.</li> <li>• SMPTE embedded CC controls and processing are correlated only to the path selected. CC data cannot be transferred from one path stream to another.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Closed Captioning Input Status</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Displays incoming Closed Captioning status as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If closed captioning is present, a message similar to the example shown is displayed.</li> <li>• If no closed captioning is present in the video signal, <b>Not Present</b> or <b>Disabled</b> is displayed.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Packet closed captioning status <b>Captioning Rejected Due To</b> message can appear due to the items described below. The closed captioning function assesses <i>cdp_identifier</i>, <i>cdp_frame_rate</i>, <i>ccdata_present</i>, and <i>caption_service_active</i> items contained in the packet header to make the determinations listed below. Refer to CEA-708-B for more information.</li> </ul> <table border="1" data-bbox="777 810 1430 1104"> <thead> <tr> <th>Message</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unsupported Frame Rate</td> <td>Film rate closed-captioning (either as pass-through or up/down conversion) is not supported by the device.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Data Not Present</td> <td>Packet is marked from closed captioning source external to the device that no data is present.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No Data ID</td> <td>Packet from closed captioning source external to the device is not properly identified with 0x9669 as the first word of the header (unidentified packet).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>caption service is marked as inactive</b> display indicates bit in packet from upstream source may inadvertently be set as inactive. In this case, closed captioning data (if present) is still processed and passed by the device as normal.</li> <li>• The closed captioning function does not support PAL closed captioning standards.</li> </ul> | Message | Description | Unsupported Frame Rate | Film rate closed-captioning (either as pass-through or up/down conversion) is not supported by the device. | Data Not Present | Packet is marked from closed captioning source external to the device that no data is present. | No Data ID | Packet from closed captioning source external to the device is not properly identified with 0x9669 as the first word of the header (unidentified packet). |
| Message                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| Unsupported Frame Rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Film rate closed-captioning (either as pass-through or up/down conversion) is not supported by the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data Not Present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Packet is marked from closed captioning source external to the device that no data is present.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| No Data ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Packet from closed captioning source external to the device is not properly identified with 0x9669 as the first word of the header (unidentified packet).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Closed Captioning Remove/Regenerate and HD Insertion Line Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Allows removal of closed captioning packets and regeneration of packets. This is useful where closed captioning must be moved to a different line than that received on.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Although the output line drop-down will allow any choice within the 9 thru 41 range, the actual range is automatically clamped (limited to) certain ranges to prevent inadvertent conflict with active picture area depending on video format. See Ancillary Data Line Number Locations and Ranges (p. 3-9) for more information.</li> <li>• The device does not check for conflicts on a given line number. Make certain selected line is available and carrying no other data.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Provides the following Video Proc and Color Correction parametric controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><b>Note:</b> Video Proc tab has identical independent controls for both Path 1 and Path 2 using the <b>Path 1 / Path 2</b> sub-tabs. Therefore, only the <b>Path 1</b> controls are shown here. Set controls for other path using the respective sub-tab.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>Video Proc</b></p>                                                                                                                                                      | <p><b>Video Proc (Enable/Disable)</b> provides master on/off control of all Video Proc functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When set to <b>Disable</b>, Video Proc is bypassed.</li> <li>• When set to <b>Enable</b>, currently displayed parameter settings take effect.</li> </ul>                            |
| <p>• <b>Reset to Unity</b></p>                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>Reset to Unity</b> provides unity reset control of all Video Proc functions. When Confirm is clicked, a <b>Confirm?</b> pop-up appears, requesting confirmation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click <b>Yes</b> to proceed with the unity reset.</li> <li>• Click <b>No</b> to reject unity reset.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Luma Gain</b></p>                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Adjusts gain percentage applied to Luma (Y channel).<br/>(0% to 200% range in 0.1% steps; unity = 100%)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>• <b>Luma Lift</b></p>                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Adjusts lift applied to Luma (Y-channel).<br/>(-100% to 100% range in 0.1% steps; null = 0.0%)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>• <b>Color Gain</b></p>                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Adjusts gain percentage (saturation) applied to Chroma (C-channel).<br/>(0% to 200% range in 0.1% steps; unity = 100%)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Color Phase</b></p>                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Adjusts phase angle applied to Chroma.<br/>(-360° to 360° range in 0.1° steps; null = 0°)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p>• <b>Gang Luma/Color Gain</b></p>                                                                                                                                          | <p>When set to <b>On</b>, changing either the <b>Luma Gain</b> or <b>Color Gain</b> controls increases or decreases both the Luma and Color gain levels by equal amounts.</p>                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

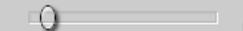
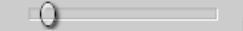
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>Proc Path 1</span> <span>Color Correction 1</span> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>(Option <b>+COLOR</b> only) Provides color corrector functions for the individual RGB channels for the program video path.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Color Corrector</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <span>Color Corrector</span> <span>On</span> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p><b>Color Corrector (On/Off)</b> provides master on/off control of all Color Corrector functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When set to <b>Off</b>, all processing is bypassed.</li> <li>• When set to <b>On</b>, currently displayed parameters settings take effect.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>Reset to Unity</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <span>Reset to Unity</span> <span>Confirm</span> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>Reset to Unity</b> provides unity reset control of all Color Corrector functions.</p> <p>When Confirm is clicked, a <b>Confirm?</b> pop-up appears, requesting confirmation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click <b>Yes</b> to proceed with the unity reset.</li> <li>• Click <b>No</b> to reject unity reset.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>Luma Gain R-G-B controls</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <div style="text-align: center; background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px;">Luma Gain</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">Green</div> <div style="width: 70%; text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">0.0</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <div>-100.0</div> <div>0.0</div> <div>100.0</div> </div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">Blue</div> <div style="width: 70%; text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">0.0</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <div>-100.0</div> <div>0.0</div> <div>100.0</div> </div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">Red</div> <div style="width: 70%; text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">0.0</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <div>-100.0</div> <div>0.0</div> <div>100.0</div> </div> </div> <p>• <b>Black Gain R-G-B controls</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <div style="text-align: center; background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px;">Black Gain</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">Green</div> <div style="width: 70%; text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">0.0</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <div>-100.0</div> <div>0.0</div> <div>100.0</div> </div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">Blue</div> <div style="width: 70%; text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">0.0</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <div>-100.0</div> <div>0.0</div> <div>100.0</div> </div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">Red</div> <div style="width: 70%; text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">0.0</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <div>-100.0</div> <div>0.0</div> <div>100.0</div> </div> </div> <p>• <b>Gamma Factor R-G-B controls</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <div style="text-align: center; background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px;">Gamma</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">Green</div> <div style="width: 70%; text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">1.000</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <div>0.125</div> <div>3.125</div> <div>5.000</div> <div>8.000</div> </div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">Blue</div> <div style="width: 70%; text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">1.000</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <div>0.125</div> <div>3.125</div> <div>5.000</div> <div>8.000</div> </div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">Red</div> <div style="width: 70%; text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">1.000</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <div>0.125</div> <div>3.125</div> <div>5.000</div> <div>8.000</div> </div> </div> | <p>Separate red, green, and blue channels controls for Luma Gain, Black Gain, and Gamma curve adjustment.</p> <p>Gain controls provide gain adjustment from 0.0 to 200.0% range in 0.1% steps (unity = 100.0)</p> <p>Gamma controls apply gamma curve adjustment in 0.125 to 8.000 range in thousandths steps (unity = 1.000)</p> <p>Each of the three control groups (Luma, Black, and Gamma) have a <b>Gang Column</b> button which allows settings to be proportionally changed across a control group by changing any of the group's controls.</p> |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

| <div style="text-align: center; background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Video Proc</b></div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"> <span style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">Proc Path 1</span> <span style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px 5px;">Color Correction 1</span> </div> | (continued)                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Black Hard Clip</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Applies black hard clip (limiting) at specified percentage.<br/>(-6.8% to 50.0%; null = -6.8%)</p>                            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>White Hard Clip</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Applies white hard clip (limiting) at specified percentage.<br/>(50.0% to 109.1%; null = 109.1%)</p>                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>White Soft Clip</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Applies white soft clip (limiting) at specified percentage.<br/>(50.0% to 109.1%; null = 109.1%)</p>                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Chroma Saturation Clip</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Applies chroma saturation clip (limiting) chroma saturation at specified percentage.<br/>(50.0% to 160.0%; null = 160.0%)</p> |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

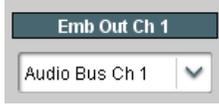
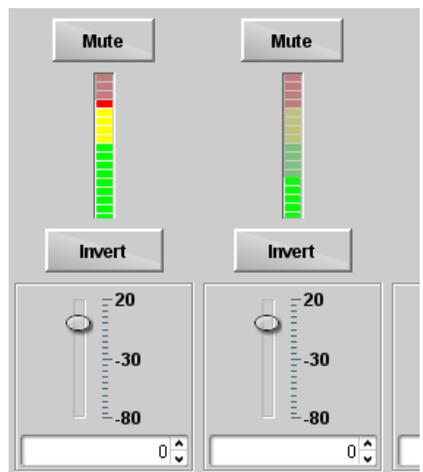
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Provides an audio crosspoint allowing the audio source selection for each embedded audio output channel. Also provides Gain, Phase Invert, and Muting controls and peak level meters for each output channel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Output Audio</b> tab has identical independent controls for both Embedded Path 1 and Path 2 using the <b>Path 1 / Path 2</b> sub-tabs. Therefore, only the <b>Path 1</b> controls are shown here. Set controls for other path using the respective sub-tab.</li> <li>• <b>Embedded Ch 2</b> thru <b>Embedded Ch 16</b> have controls identical to the <b>Source</b>, <b>Gain</b>, <b>Mute</b>, and <b>Invert</b> controls described here for <b>Embedded Ch 1</b>. Therefore, only the <b>Embedded Ch 1</b> controls are shown here.</li> <li>• Although either path can embed from, and de-embed to, discrete audio interfaces, the embedded channels within a path can only be cross-routed embedded within the respective path's 4-group embedded audio (e.g., Path 1 Emb Ch 1 can not be sourced from Path 2 Emb Ch 1).</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>• <b>Group Enable/Disable Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Allows enable/disable of embedded audio groups 1 thru 4 on device program video output to accommodate some legacy downstream systems that may not support all four embedded audio groups.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Changing the setting of this control will result in a noise burst in all groups. This control should not be manipulated when carrying on-air content.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>• <b>Embedded Output Channel Source</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Using the drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be embedded in the corresponding embedded output channel from the following choices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Card <b>Audio Bus Ch 1</b> thru <b>Ch 16</b> (Path1 or 2)</li> <li>• Built-in Tone generators <b>Tone n</b><br/>(-20 dBFS level tone generators with <i>n</i> being frequencies of 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1k, 2k, 4k, 6k, 8k, 12k, and 16k)</li> <li>• <b>Flex Bus A</b> thru <b>P</b> mixer sum node outputs</li> <li>• Silence</li> <li>• <b>Option</b>  <b>Audio LTC</b></li> <li>• <b>Downmixer L</b></li> <li>• <b>Downmixer R</b></li> <li>• <b>Option</b>  <b>Embedded Data L</b> and <b>R</b> (SMPTE 337 non-PCM data embedding with option <b>+ANC</b>)<br/><b>Note:</b> Embedded data pair is pair associated with selected path only.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Channel Mute/Phase Invert/Gain Controls and Peak Level Display</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Provides <b>Mute</b> and phase <b>Invert</b> channel controls, as well as peak level meter for each output channel. (Meter shows level as affected by Level control.)</p> <p><b>Gain</b> controls allow relative gain (in dB) control for the corresponding destination Embedded Audio Group channel.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 1.0 dB steps; unity = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Although the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI can pass non-PCM data such as Dolby® E or AC-3, setting the gain control to any setting other than default 0 will corrupt Dolby data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Output Audio Routing/Controls</b></p> <p>Output Path 1    Downmixer Path 1</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Provides audio down-mix audio routing selections that multiplexes any five audio channel sources into a stereo pair.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Downmixer</b> sub-tabs offer identical independent controls for both Embedded Path 1 and Path 2. Therefore, only the <b>Path 1</b> controls are shown here. Set controls for other path using the respective sub-tab.</li> <li>• Downmix L/R channel pair sources are available only within a respective path (e.g., Path 1 downmixed channels can only be sourced from Path 1).</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>• <b>Downmixer Source Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>Left Channel Input</b> thru <b>Right Surround Channel Input</b> select the five audio bus source channels to be used for the downmix.</p> <p>Downmix channels <b>Downmixer L</b> and <b>Downmixer R</b> are available as sources for embedded audio outputs using the Channel Source controls described above.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>• <b>Center Mix Ratio Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Adjusts the attenuation ratio of center-channel content from 5-channel source that is re-applied as Lt and Rt content to the DM-L and DM-R stereo mix.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 dB setting applies no ratiometric reduction. Center channel content is restored as in-phase center-channel content with no attenuation, making center-channel content more predominate in the overall mix.</li> <li>• Maximum attenuation setting (-80 dB) applies a -80 dB ratiometric reduction of center-channel content. Center-channel content is restored as in-phase center-channel content at a -80 dB ratio relative to overall level, making center-channel content less predominate in the overall mix.</li> </ul> <p>(20 dB to -80 dB range in 0 dB steps; default = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Default setting is recommended to maintain center-channel predominance in downmix representative to that of the original source 5-channel mix.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Surround Mix Ratio Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Adjusts the attenuation ratio of surround-channel content from 5-channel source that is re-applied as Lo and Ro content to the DM-L and DM-R stereo mix.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 dB setting applies no ratiometric reduction. Surround-channel content is restored with no attenuation, making Lo and Ro content more predominate in the overall mix.</li> <li>• Maximum attenuation setting (-80 dB) applies a -80 dB ratiometric reduction of surround-channel content. Surround-channel content is restored at a -80 dB ratio relative to overall level, making surround-channel content less predominate in the overall mix.</li> </ul> <p>(20 dB to -80 dB range in 0 dB steps; default = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Default setting is recommended to maintain surround-channel predominance in downmix representative to that of the original source 5-channel mix.</p>                                                                |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

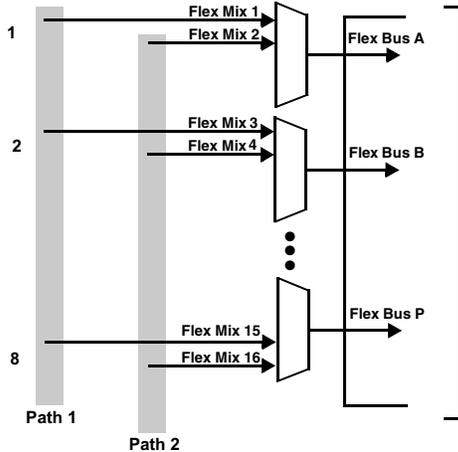
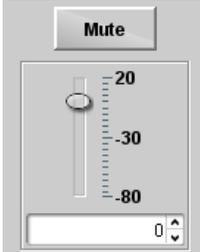
| Output Audio Routing/Controls                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Flex Mix                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>Output Flex Mix</b> – Provides a 16-channel mixer in which each of the inputs can be mixed onto up to 16 independent output summing nodes. The input sources include audio bus channels from the two embedded audio paths. Each input channel has independent gain and mute controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>In this example, audio bus channels 1 thru 8 from each path are summed with the like-channel of the other path. These summed outputs can then be outputted on any of the card audio outputs. The output flex bus allows cross-sourcing from both Path 1 and Path 2 embedded internal Audio Bus sources to the Path 1 and Path 2 discrete output audio crosspoints.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><b>Note:</b> For each Flex Mix input channel, its source should be considered and appropriately set. Unused input channels should be set to the <b>Silence</b> selection.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Flex Bus Input Channel Source/Bus Assignment</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Using the <b>Source</b> drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be directed to the corresponding bus channel from the choices listed below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Silence</b></li> <li>• <b>Audio Bus Ch 1 thru Ch 16</b></li> <li>• <b>Tones</b> (100 Hz thru 16 kHz)</li> <li>• <b>Downmix L or Downmix R</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>Flex Bus</b> drop-down selects the bus (A thru P) to which the input is assigned to.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Gain / Mute Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Provides relative gain (in dB) control and a channel <b>Mute</b> checkbox.<br/>(-80 to +20 dB range in 0.1 dB steps; unity = 0.0 dB)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

| Output Audio Routing/Controls                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span>Path 2</span> <span>AES Output</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>A (left)</b></p> <p>The Path 1 and Path 2 sources are queued from respective Path 1 and Path 2 audio bus choices using the individual <b>Path 1 Source</b> and <b>Path 2 Source</b> drop-downs</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Path 1 Source <span style="float: right;">Audio Bus Ch 1 ▾</span></p> <p>Path 2 Source <span style="float: right;">Audio Bus Ch 5 ▾</span></p> </div> </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>B (right)</b></p> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">AES Output Pair</p> <p>The queued selections, as an AES pair, from Path 1 or Path 2 are routed to the discrete AES pair using the Path Select toggle control</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">Path 1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">Path 2</div> </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Provides an audio crosspoint allowing the audio source selection for each AES audio output channel. Also provides Gain, Phase Invert, and Muting controls and peak level meters for each output channel.</p> |
| <p>For AES Out channels 1 thru 16, individual controls are provided as shown below.</p> <p>In the example below, AES Out Ch 1/2 are using bus channels Ch 1 and Ch 2 from Path 1. If the <b>Path</b> button is toggled to Path 2, queued selections Ch 5 and Ch 6 from Path 2 will then be routed to this AES output.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: 30%;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px;">AES Out Ch 1</p> <p style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid #ccc; margin: 2px;">Path 1</p> <p>Path 1 Source <span style="float: right;">Audio Bus Ch 1 ▾</span></p> <p>Path 2 Source <span style="float: right;">Audio Bus Ch 5 ▾</span></p> <p style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid #ccc; margin: 2px;">Mute</p> <p style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid #ccc; margin: 2px;">Invert</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; margin: 2px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">20</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-30</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-80</p> <p style="text-align: center;">0 ▾</p> </div> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: 30%;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px;">AES Out Ch 2</p> <p style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid #ccc; margin: 2px;">Path 1</p> <p>Path 1 Source <span style="float: right;">Audio Bus Ch 2 ▾</span></p> <p>Path 2 Source <span style="float: right;">Audio Bus Ch 6 ▾</span></p> <p style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid #ccc; margin: 2px;">Mute</p> <p style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid #ccc; margin: 2px;">Invert</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; margin: 2px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">20</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-30</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-80</p> <p style="text-align: center;">0 ▾</p> </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; width: 10%;"> <p>...</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: 30%;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px;">AES Out Ch 16</p> <p style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid #ccc; margin: 2px;">Path 2</p> <p>Path 1 Source <span style="float: right;">Audio Bus Ch 16 ▾</span></p> <p>Path 2 Source <span style="float: right;">Audio Bus Ch 16 ▾</span></p> <p style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid #ccc; margin: 2px;">Mute</p> <p style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid #ccc; margin: 2px;">Invert</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; margin: 2px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">20</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-30</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-80</p> <p style="text-align: center;">0 ▾</p> </div> </div> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Table 3-2    BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

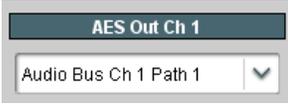
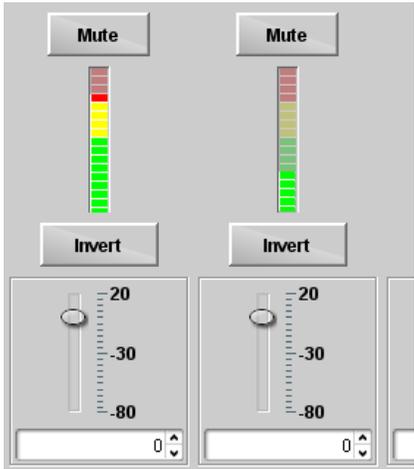
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Output Audio Routing/Controls</b></p> <p>Mixer Path 2    AES Output</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>(continued)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AES Out Ch 2 and other channels have controls identical to the <b>Source</b>, <b>Gain</b>, <b>Mute</b>, and <b>Invert</b> controls described here for <b>AES Out Ch 1</b>. Therefore, only the <b>AES Out Ch 1</b> controls are shown here.</li> <li>• For each channel, its source and destination should be considered and appropriately set. Unused destination channels should be set to the <b>Silence</b> selection.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>AES Output Channel Source</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Using the <b>Source</b> drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be routed to the corresponding AES output channel from the following choices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Audio Bus Ch 1</b> thru <b>Ch 16</b> (Path 1 or 2)</li> <li>• Built-in Tone generators <b>Tone n</b><br/>(-20 dBFS level tone generators with <i>n</i> being frequencies of 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1k, 2k, 4k, 6k, 8k, 12k, and 16k)</li> <li>• <b>Flex Bus A</b> thru <b>P</b> mixer sum node outputs</li> <li>• Silence</li> <li>• <b>Option</b>  Audio <b>LTC</b> (Path1 or 2)</li> <li>• <b>Downmixer L</b> (Path1 or 2)</li> <li>• <b>Downmixer R</b> (Path1 or 2)</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Channel Mute/Phase Invert/Gain Controls and Peak Level Display</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Provides <b>Mute</b> and phase <b>Invert</b> channel controls, as well as peak level meter for each output channel. (Meter shows level as affected by Level control.)</p> <p><b>Gain</b> controls allow relative gain (in dB) control for the corresponding destination AES output channel.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 1.0 dB steps; unity = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Although the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI can pass non-PCM data such as Dolby® E or AC-3, setting the gain control to any setting other than default 0 will corrupt Dolby data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued



Provides timecode data extraction from various sources, and provides formatting and re-insertion controls for inserting the timecode into the output video.

**Note:**

- **Timecode** tab has identical independent controls for both Path 1 and Path 2 using the **Path 1 / Path 2** sub-tabs. Therefore, only the **Path 1** controls are shown here. Set controls for other path using the respective sub-tab.
- SMPTE embedded timecode controls and processing are correlated only to the path selected. Timecode data cannot be transferred from one path stream to another.

Shown below is an example in which received 525i 5994 SDI video with VITC waveform timecode is being processed to output ATC\_VITC timecode. To re-format and insert the timecode data, the following can be performed using the Timecode function. Each Timecode control is fully described on the pages that follow.

525i 5994 w/ VITC Waveform → BBG-1002-2UDX-DI → 525i 5994 w/ ATC\_VITC

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Reference VITC Status | 05:49:08:20.1 |
| Input VITC Status     | 05:49:08:19.1 |
| Input ATC_LTC Status  | Not Present   |
| Input ATC_VITC Status | Not Present   |

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Source Priority 1 | Input VITC     |
| Source Priority 2 | Input ATC_VITC |
| Source Priority 3 | Reference VITC |
| Source Priority 4 | Free Run       |

**A** Noting that the incoming video contains VITC waveform timecode data (as shown in the status display), set the Source Priority drop-down lists to include VITC Waveform timecode data (**SDI VITC**) as a choice. This extracts VITC Waveform timecode data from the incoming video.

**B** In this example, it is desired to provide SDI ATC\_VITC timecode data in the processed output video. As such, set **SD ATC VITC Insertion** to **Enabled**.

In the example here, the line numbers are set to the default SMPTE 12M-2-2008 recommended values.

|                       |                                   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SD ATC_VITC Insertion | Enabled                           |
| SD ATC Insertion Line | 13 - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended |

Insert Control  
Line Number Control

ATC\_VITC Insertion = Enabled  
ATC\_VITC = Line 13 (default SMPTE 12M-2)

3-34

BBG-1002-2UDX-DI PRODUCT MANUAL

BBG-1002-2UDXD-DI-OM (V1.0)

**Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                   |               |                      |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p><b>(continued)</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |                   |               |                      |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><b>Option</b> <b>Audio LTC</b> controls described below only appear on devices with <b>+LTC</b> licensed optional feature. This feature allows audio LTC from an audio channel to be used as a timecode source, with conversion to a selected SMPTE 12M format on the output video.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                   |               |                      |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>• <b>Timecode Source Status Displays</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Reference VITC Status</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">06:09:15:06.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Input VITC Status</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">06:09:15:05.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Input ATC_LTC Status</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Not Present</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Input ATC_VITC Status</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">06:09:15:05.0 Field 1 Line 13, Field 2 Line 278</td> </tr> </table> | Reference VITC Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 06:09:15:06.0 | Input VITC Status | 06:09:15:05.0 | Input ATC_LTC Status | Not Present | Input ATC_VITC Status | 06:09:15:05.0 Field 1 Line 13, Field 2 Line 278 | <p>Displays the current status and contents of the four supported external timecode formats shown to the left.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a format is receiving timecode data, the current content (timecode running count and line number) is displayed.</li> <li>• If a format is not receiving timecode data, Not Present is displayed.</li> </ul> |
| Reference VITC Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 06:09:15:06.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |                   |               |                      |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Input VITC Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 06:09:15:05.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |                   |               |                      |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Input ATC_LTC Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Not Present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                   |               |                      |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Input ATC_VITC Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 06:09:15:05.0 Field 1 Line 13, Field 2 Line 278                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                   |               |                      |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>• <b>LTC Input Control</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>LTC Input <span style="float: right;">COM 1 (RS485) ▼</span></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>COM 1 (RS485)</li> <li>COM 2 (RS485)</li> <li>Embed Ch 1</li> <li>•</li> <li>Analog Input 8</li> </ul> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Selects source to be used by device to <b>receive</b> LTC as listed below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RS-485 over COM1 or COM 2</li> <li>• Audio LTC over Emb Ch 1 thru Ch 16</li> <li>• Audio LTC over AES Ch 1 thru Ch 16</li> <li>• Audio LTC over Analog audio Ch 1 thru Ch 4</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> • <b>Audio LTC Source</b> must be appropriately set for device to receive and process received LTC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If COM 1 or COM 2 is used for LTC receive, the port function must be set for LTC. See COMM Ports Setup Controls (p. 3-48) for more information.</li> <li>• Device audio inputs will not center inputs with DC offset. If input has DC offset, the source may need to be capacitively coupled to remove the offset.</li> <li>• LTC embedded channel selections are only channels associated with the selected path.</li> </ul>                                  |               |                   |               |                      |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>• <b>Mute LTC Control</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Mute LTC Audio on input loss <span style="float: right;">Enabled</span></p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Allows LTC audio or RS-485 output to mute upon loss of selected timecode inputs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When set to <b>Enabled</b> and input timecode is lost:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RS-485 LTC output goes to frozen state.</li> <li>• Audio LTC output mutes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• When set to <b>Disabled</b> and input timecode is lost:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RS-485 LTC output keeps counting, with count value being free-run count.</li> <li>• Audio LTC output is not muted, with count value being free-run count.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If muting upon loss of a particular input format is desired, set all <b>Source Priority 1</b> thru <b>4</b> to that particular input format. If this is not done, the device failover timecode selection may substitute another format choice for the format not being received.</p> |               |                   |               |                      |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>• <b>Incoming ATC Packet Removal Control</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Incoming ATC Packet Removal <span style="float: right;">Disabled</span></p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Enables or disables removal of existing input video ATC timecode packets from the output. This allows removal of undesired existing timecodes from the output, resulting in a “clean slate” where only desired timecodes are then re-inserted into the output. (For example, if both SDI ATC_VITC and ATC_LTC are present on the input video, and only ATC_LTC is desired, using the Removal control will remove both timecodes from the output. The ATC_LTC timecode by itself can then be re-inserted on the output using the other controls discussed here.)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Set this control to <b>Enabled</b> if Free-Run timecode is to be used. If incoming packets are not removed, output embedded SMPTE timecode may alternate between free-run and embedded SMPTE timecode values.</p>                                                                                                                                          |               |                   |               |                      |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

| <div style="text-align: center; background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; font-weight: bold;">Timecode</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; border: 1px solid #ccc; margin-top: 5px;"> <span style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px 10px;">Path 1</span> <span style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">Path 2</span> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>• Source Priority</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p>Source Priority 1 <span style="float: right;">▼</span></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">             Free Run<br/>             Reference VITC<br/>             Input VITC<br/>             Input ATC_LTC<br/>             Input ATC_VITC<br/>             Disable Output           </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">⋮</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Source Priority 4 <span style="float: right;">▼</span></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Reference VITC</p> </div> | <p>Selects the priority assigned to each of the four supported external formats, and internal Free Run in the event the preferred source is unavailable.</p> <p><b>Source Priority 1</b> thru <b>Source Priority 4</b> select the preferred format to be used in descending order (i.e., Source Priority 2 selects the second-most preferred format, and so on. See example below.)</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> </div> <p>In this example, <b>Input VITC</b> 1st priority selection selects SDI VITC (received on SDI input) over reference VITC (received on frame reference) regardless of video input material source to be processed by the device.</p> <p>The selected timecode source is embedded on the SDI video output (in this example, 720p) using the selected line number. In this example, if the SDI VITC on the SDI input becomes unavailable, the device then uses the reference VITC data received on the frame reference.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Set Incoming ATC Packet Removal Control to <b>Enabled</b> if Free-Run timecode is to be used. If incoming packets are not removed, output embedded SMPTE timecode may alternate between free-run and embedded SMPTE timecode values.</p> |
| <p><b>• Offset Controls</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p>Offset <span style="float: right;">▼</span></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; margin-top: 2px;">             Advanced<br/>             Delayed<br/>             Advanced           </div> </div> <hr/> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Offset Field <span style="float: right;">0</span></p> <p>Offset Frame <span style="float: right;">0</span></p> </div>                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Allows the current timecode count to be advanced or delayed on the output video.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Offset Advance</b> or <b>Delay</b> selects offset advance or delay.</li> <li>• <b>Offset Field</b> delays or advances or delays timecode by one field.</li> <li>• <b>Offset Frame</b> delays or advances or delays timecode by up to 5 frames.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Default settings are null, with both controls set at zero as shown.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Disable Output setting should be used with care. If Disable Output is selected with alternate intended format(s) set as a lower priority, the device will indeed disable **all** timecode output should the ordinate preferred format(s) become unavailable.

Typically, choices other than Disable should be used if a timecode output is always desired, with Disable only being used to remove all timecode data.

In this example, even though and ATC\_LTC could be available to substitute for ATC\_VITC not being present, the device will revert to no timecode output since the choice of Disable Output “out-prioritizes” ATC\_LTC with these settings.

Source Priority 1 ▼

Input VITC

Source Priority 2 ▼

Input ATC\_VITC

Source Priority 3 ▼

Disable Output

Source Priority 4 ▼

Input ATC\_LTC

Input VITC

Input ATC\_VITC

Input ATC\_LTC

Disable Output

The choices shown here will allow ATC\_LTC to “out-prioritize” Disable Output if ATC\_VITC is not available.

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

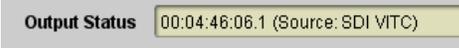
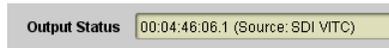
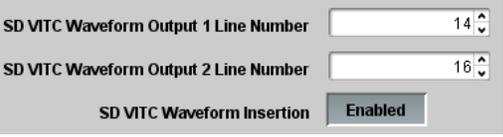
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>(continued)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>• <b>Output Status Display</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Displays the current content and source being used for the timecode data as follows:</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Output status OK (in this example, SDI VITC timecode received and outputted).</li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Timecode Insertion</b> button set to <b>Disabled</b>; output insertion disabled.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If timecode is not available from Source Priority selections performed, timecode on output reverts to Free Run (internal count) mode.</li> <li>• Because the 1's digit of the display Frames counter goes from 0 to 29, the fractional digit (along with the 1's digit) indicates frame count as follows:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0 Frame 0</li> <li>0.1 Frame 1</li> <li>1.0 Frame 2</li> <li>1.1 Frame 3</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>29.1 Frame 59</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Audio LTC Output</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Audio LTC output is routed to desired embedded audio outputs using the Output Audio Routing/Controls (p. 3-29). Whatever timecode is displayed on the Output Status is converted to audio LTC and available as an LTC audio output.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Although the output line drop-down on the controls described below will allow a particular range of choices, the actual range is automatically clamped (limited) to certain ranges to prevent inadvertent conflict with active picture area depending on video format. See Ancillary Data Line Number Locations and Ranges (p. 3-9) for more information.</li> <li>• The device does not check for conflicts on a given line number. Make certain the selected line is available and carrying no other data.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>SD VITC Waveform Insertion Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>For SD output, enables or disables SD VITC waveform timecode insertion into the output video, and selects the VITC1 and VITC2 line numbers (6 thru 22) where the VITC waveform is inserted.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If only one output line is to be used, set both controls for the same line number.</li> <li>• <b>SD VITC Waveform Insertion</b> control only affects VITC waveforms inserted (or copied to a new line number) by this function. An existing VITC waveform on an unscaled SD SDI stream is not affected by this control and is passed on an SDI output.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>• <b>SD ATC Insertion Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>For SD output, enables or disables SD ATC_VITC timecode insertion into the output video, and selects the line number for ATC_VITC.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

| <div style="text-align: center; background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid black;">Timecode</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <span style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">Path 1</span> <span style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">Path 2</span> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>• HD ATC_LTC Insertion Control</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p>HD ATC_LTC Insertion <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">Enabled</span></p> <p>HD ATC_LTC Insertion Line <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">10 - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended ▾</span></p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>For HD output, enables or disables ATC_LTC timecode insertion into the output video, and selects the line number for ATC_LTC timecode data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><b>• HD ATC_VITC Insertion Control</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p>HD ATC_VITC Insertion <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">Enabled</span></p> <p>HD ATC_VITC Insertion Line Field 1 <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">9 - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended ▾</span></p> <p>HD ATC_VITC Insertion Line Field 2 <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">8 (571) - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended ▾</span></p> </div>               | <p>For HD output, enables or disables ATC_VITC timecode insertion into the output video, and selects the line number for ATC_VITC1 and ATC_VITC2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><b>• ATC_VITC Legacy Support Control</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>ATC_VITC Legacy Support <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">Disabled</span></p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>When enabled, accommodates equipment requiring ATC_VITC packet in both fields as a "field 1" packet (non-toggling).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Non-toggling VITC1 and VITC2 packets do not conform to SMPTE 12M-2-2008 preferences. As such, ATC_VITC Legacy Support should be enabled only if required by downstream equipment.</p>                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><b>• Free Run Timecode Controls</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Free Run Hours <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">7 ▾</span></p> <p>Free Run Minutes <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">0 ▾</span></p> <p>Free Run Seconds <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">0 ▾</span></p> <p>Apply Free Run Values <span style="float: right; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">Confirm</span></p> </div> | <p>Allows an initial (starting) count to be applied to output video timecode when Free Run insertion is enabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initialization can only be applied when device is outputting Free Run timecode (as shown by Output Status displaying "Free Run").</li> <li>• If failover to Free Run occurs due to loss of external timecode(s), the Free Run count assumes its initial count from the last valid externally supplied count.</li> </ul> |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>AFD/WSSM</b></div>                                                                                                                                 | <p>Allows assignment of AFD, WSS and/or VI codes to the SDI output video, and allows custom ARC settings to be applied for each code. Also allows translations between WSS, VI, and AFD active ARC formats.</p> <p>Provides active ARC re-aspecting, resulting in a properly scaled and cropped image area.</p> |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"> <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">AFD/WSSM</div> <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">AFD Map</div> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Note:** AFD tab has identical independent controls for both Path 1 and Path 2 using the **Path 1 / Path 2** sub-tabs. Therefore, only the **Path 1** controls are shown here. Set controls for other path using the respective sub-tab.

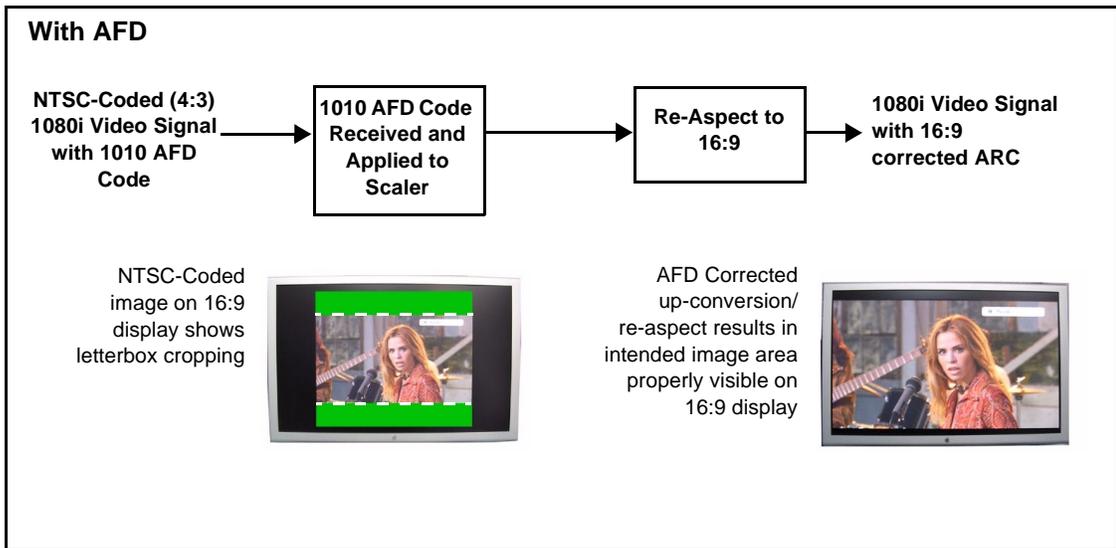
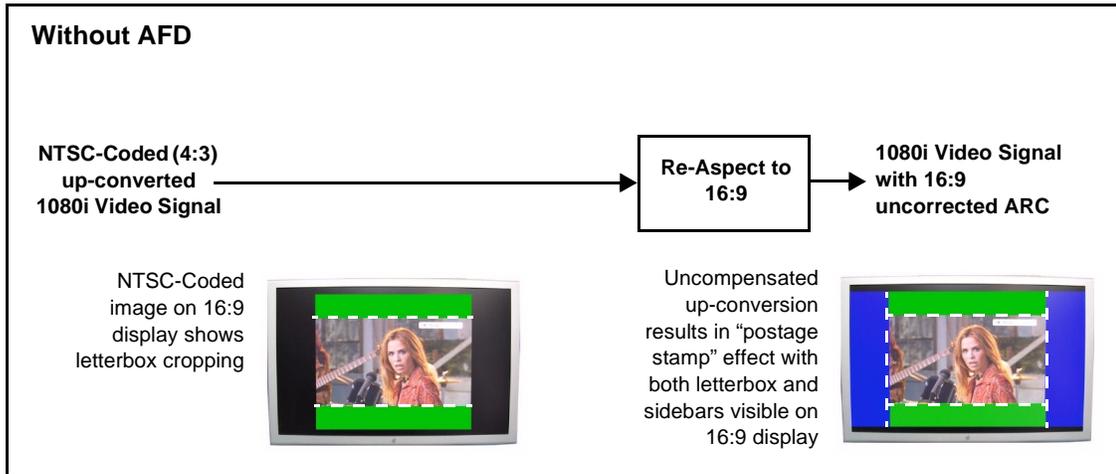


Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|----------|---------------|----------|-------------------------|----|-------------------------|----|
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; border: 1px solid black;">AFD/WSSM</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"> <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 5px; border: 1px solid black;">AFD/WSSM</div> <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 5px; border: 1px solid black;">AFD Map</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| <p>Shown below is an example in which received 525i5994 SDI video is being up-converted to 720p5994. The settings shown in the example below provide for directing the scaler to re-aspect the 4:3 input video to full, centered 16:9 re-aspecting, and mark the output video with the AFD code representing the new re-aspected H/V format.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| <p><b>(A)</b> Noting that the incoming video contains AFD coding, <b>Trigger on AFD</b> is set to <b>AFD</b>, with other choices set to <b>Off</b>. The settings here allow ARC to trigger only on an AFD-coded input.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; background-color: #f0f0f0;"> <tr><td colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Input</td></tr> <tr><td>AFD Status</td><td><input checked="" type="radio"/> Detected, 4x3 0010 Letterbox 16x9 Top</td></tr> <tr><td>WSS Status</td><td><input type="radio"/> Not Present</td></tr> <tr><td>VI Status</td><td><input type="radio"/> Not Present</td></tr> <tr><td>Trigger on AFD</td><td>AFD</td></tr> <tr><td>Trigger on WSS</td><td>Off</td></tr> <tr><td>Trigger on VI</td><td>Off</td></tr> </table>                                                                                                                                                   | Input               |  | AFD Status          | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Detected, 4x3 0010 Letterbox 16x9 Top    | WSS Status        | <input type="radio"/> Not Present                  | VI Status         | <input type="radio"/> Not Present                  | Trigger on AFD | AFD     | Trigger on WSS | Off      | Trigger on VI | Off      |                         |    |                         |    |
| Input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| AFD Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Detected, 4x3 0010 Letterbox 16x9 Top                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| WSS Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <input type="radio"/> Not Present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| VI Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <input type="radio"/> Not Present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| Trigger on AFD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | AFD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| Trigger on WSS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| Trigger on VI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Off                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| <p><b>(B)</b> In this example, it is desired to use the H/V re-aspecting inherent in the received video ARC, perform the re-aspecting with no modification, and output an AFD code representing the re-aspecting performed.</p> <p>As such, <b>Force Input Mapping</b> is set to <b>Follow Trigger</b>, thereby bypassing the Output ARC Cross-Matrix Map table and directly perform the re-aspecting defined by the received code (in this example, Letterbox 16x9). Also in this example, the scaler is directed to apply the output AFD re-aspecting by setting <b>Scaler Follow AFD</b> to <b>Enabled</b>.</p> | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; background-color: #f0f0f0;"> <tr><td colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Force Input Mapping</td></tr> <tr><td>Force Input Mapping</td><td>Follow Trigger</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;">Scaler follow AFD</td></tr> <tr><td>Scaler follow AFD</td><td>Enabled</td></tr> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Force Input Mapping |  | Force Input Mapping | Follow Trigger                                                            | Scaler follow AFD |                                                    | Scaler follow AFD | Enabled                                            |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| Force Input Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| Force Input Mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Follow Trigger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| Scaler follow AFD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| Scaler follow AFD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| <p><b>(C)</b> In this example, since only AFD is to be outputted, <b>AFD Output</b> is set to <b>Enabled</b>, with WSS and VI choices set to <b>Disabled</b>.</p> <p><b>AFD Status</b> shows AFD code now being outputted.</p> <p>The insertion line number (using its default value here), can be set using the <b>AFD Output Line</b> controls (for the progressive format in this example, the Field 1 control serves as the line number control).</p>                                                                                                                                                          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; background-color: #f0f0f0;"> <tr><td colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Output</td></tr> <tr><td>AFD Status</td><td><input checked="" type="radio"/> Enabled, 16x9 0100 Letterbox 16x9 Center</td></tr> <tr><td>WSS Status</td><td><input type="radio"/> Disabled or no valid mapping</td></tr> <tr><td>VI Status</td><td><input type="radio"/> Disabled or no valid mapping</td></tr> <tr><td>AFD Output</td><td>Enabled</td></tr> <tr><td>WSS Output</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr><td>VI Output</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr><td>AFD Output Line Field 1</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>AFD Output Line Field 2</td><td>22</td></tr> </table> | Output              |  | AFD Status          | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Enabled, 16x9 0100 Letterbox 16x9 Center | WSS Status        | <input type="radio"/> Disabled or no valid mapping | VI Status         | <input type="radio"/> Disabled or no valid mapping | AFD Output     | Enabled | WSS Output     | Disabled | VI Output     | Disabled | AFD Output Line Field 1 | 10 | AFD Output Line Field 2 | 22 |
| Output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| AFD Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Enabled, 16x9 0100 Letterbox 16x9 Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| WSS Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <input type="radio"/> Disabled or no valid mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| VI Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <input type="radio"/> Disabled or no valid mapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| AFD Output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| WSS Output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| VI Output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| AFD Output Line Field 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |
| AFD Output Line Field 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |  |                     |                                                                           |                   |                                                    |                   |                                                    |                |         |                |          |               |          |                         |    |                         |    |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

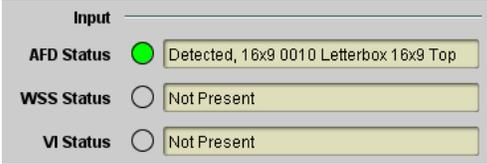
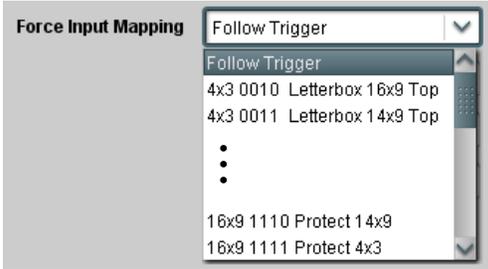
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><b>AFD/WSS/VI</b> sub-tab provides prioritized and gated input monitoring for AFD, WSS and/or VI formats. Also provides translation between input and output AFD, WSS, and VI ARC formats.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Line number control available only for AFD format. WSS and VI use fixed line numbers per applicable standards.</li> <li>Some AFD codes are not supported in WSS and VI formats. Refer to AFD/WSS/VI Translation Matrix on page 3-43 for more information.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Input Format Status Displays</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Displays the current status and contents of the three supported ARC formats shown to the left.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If a format is received, the current formatting code and description is displayed (as shown in the example).</li> <li>If a format is not receiving data, Not Present is displayed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>Scaler AFD Enable</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Enables scaler to apply ARC settings provided by ARC controls in this function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Enabled</b> sets the output aspect ratio to track with AFD settings performed in this tab, overriding any other scaler manual ARC control settings.</li> <li><b>Disabled</b> allows ARC coding processing performed in this tab, but does not apply ARC settings in scaler.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This control also appears on the <b>Scaler</b> tab and is mutually ganged with the selection performed on either tab.</li> <li><b>Scaler follows AFD</b> functions only when a valid AFD output format is being generated and enabled. The scaler only observes AFD code commands, with the controls on this tab set to generate an AFD-coded output. WSS and/or VI formats must be translated to a supported AFD cross-translation for scaler active ARC to function when using WSS or VI input formats.</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Input Mapping</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>When received ARC code is received, applies H/V coding as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Follow Trigger</b> – Uses the ARC coding inherent in the received triggering ARC.</li> <li><b>4x3 ARC Codes</b> – For received triggering formats coded as 4x3, applies the H/V coding selected in this drop-down.</li> <li><b>16x9 ARC Codes</b> – For received triggering formats coded as 16x9, applies the H/V coding selected in this drop-down.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Settings performed here can be applied directly to the output video, or the settings applied here can be custom modified if desired for any of the 11 4x3 codes and any of the 11 16x9 codes available here using the <b>AFD Map</b> sub-tab. Refer to AFD/WSS/VI Translation Matrix on page 3-43 for more information and coding descriptions.</p>                                                                                                                                                |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

| <div style="text-align: center; background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; font-weight: bold;">AFD/WSSM</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"> <span style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">AFD/WSSM</span> <span style="background-color: #eee; padding: 2px 5px;">AFD Map</span> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>• Input Triggering Controls</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p>Trigger on AFD <input type="text" value="Off"/> ▼</p> <p>Trigger on WSS <input type="text" value="Off"/> ▼</p> <p>Trigger on VI <input type="text" value="Off"/> ▼</p> <p>WSSM Priority <input type="button" value="WSS"/></p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Individual ARC format input controls allow accepting or rejecting received ARC formats as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Trigger on AFD:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Off</b> rejects AFD-coded triggering.</li> <li>• <b>On</b> allows trigger on AFD.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Trigger on WSS:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Off</b> rejects WSS-coded triggering.</li> <li>• <b>AFD</b> allows triggering on AFD-coded WSS.</li> <li>• <b>ETSI</b> allows triggering on ETSI-coded WSS.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Trigger on VI:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Off</b> rejects VI-coded triggering.</li> <li>• <b>AFD</b> allows triggering on AFD-coded WSS.</li> <li>• <b>SMPTE</b> allows triggering on SMPTE-coded WSS.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If multiple formats are present on the input video, AFD preempts other formats, followed by WSS or VI (as set by the <b>WSS/VI Priority</b> control).</p>                |
| <p><b>• Output Enable Controls</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; margin-bottom: 10px;">Output</p> <p>AFD Output <input type="text" value="Enabled"/> ▼</p> <p>WSS Output <input type="text" value="Disabled"/> ▼</p> <p>VI Output <input type="text" value="Disabled"/> ▼</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Individual ARC format input controls allow accepting or rejecting received ARC formats as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>AFD Output:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disable</b> turns off AFD format on output.</li> <li>• <b>Enable</b> inserts AFD packet on output, and allows changing line number.</li> <li>• <b>Follow Input Line</b> inserts AFD packet on same line as received AFD line number (where applicable).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>WSS Output:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disable</b> turns off WSS format on output.</li> <li>• <b>AFD Enabled</b> inserts AFD-coded WSS on output.</li> <li>• <b>ETSI Enabled</b> inserts ETSI-coded WSS on output.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>VI Output:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disable</b> turns off WSS format on output.</li> <li>• <b>AFD Enabled</b> inserts AFD-coded VI on output.</li> <li>• <b>SMPTE Enabled</b> inserts SMPTE-coded VI on output.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <p><b>• Output Status Displays</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; margin-bottom: 10px;">Output</p> <p>AFD Status <input checked="" type="radio"/> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">Enabled, 16x9 1111 Protect 4x3</span></p> <p>WSS Status <input type="radio"/> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">Disabled or no valid mapping</span></p> <p>VI Status <input checked="" type="radio"/> <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">Enabled, SMPTE 6 625/50/16x9</span></p> </div> | <p>Displays the current output status, coding, and H/V ratio for AFD, WSS, and VI formats.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a format is active and enabled (as set with the Output Enable controls), the code and H/V description is displayed.</li> <li>• If a format is not outputting data, Disabled is displayed.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The code displayed shows the outputted code. If the code is modified by user settings performed in the <b>AFD Map</b> sub-tab, these changes are shown here. Refer to <b>AFD Map</b> sub-tab for more information.</li> <li>• As shown in the example, settings that result in invalid mapping across format translations will display Disabled. In these cases, no output is inserted for the format.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><b>• AFD Output Line Control</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p>AFD Output Line Field 1 <input type="text" value="10"/> ▲▼</p> <p>AFD Output Line Field 2 <input type="text" value="22"/> ▲▼</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Allows selecting the line location of the AFD data within the video signal Ancillary Data space.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The device does not check for conflicts on a given line number. Make certain the selected line is available and carrying no other data.</li> <li>• For progressive formats, the Field 1 control serves as the line number control.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued**

| AFDWSSM                                                                                                                |                        |              |    |                          | (continued)                                |              |              |                     |                     |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| AFDWSSM                                                                                                                |                        |              |    |                          | AFD Map                                    |              |              |                     |                     |                                            |
| <b>AFD/WSS/VI Translation Matrix</b>                                                                                   |                        |              |    |                          |                                            |              |              |                     |                     |                                            |
| The table below lists valid translations between WSS, VI, and SMPTE 2016 AFD codes for both 4x3 and 16x9-coded frames. |                        |              |    |                          |                                            |              |              |                     |                     |                                            |
| Input                                                                                                                  |                        |              |    |                          | Output                                     |              |              |                     |                     |                                            |
| AFD                                                                                                                    | WSS ETSI 625           | WSS ETSI 525 | VI | Description              | AFD                                        | WSS ETSI 625 | WSS ETSI 525 | VI                  | Description         |                                            |
| 4:3 Coded                                                                                                              | 0010                   | 4            |    |                          | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9 Top                     | 0010         | 4            | 0                   | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9 Top                     |
|                                                                                                                        | 0011                   | 2            |    |                          | 4x3 Letterbox 14x9 Top                     | 0011         | 2            | 0                   | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Letterbox 14x9 Top                     |
|                                                                                                                        | 0100                   | 5            | 2  |                          | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9 Center                  | 0100         | 5            | 2                   | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9 Center                  |
|                                                                                                                        | 0101,<br>0110,<br>0111 |              |    |                          | Undefined                                  |              |              |                     |                     |                                            |
|                                                                                                                        | 1000                   | 0            | 0  | 0<br>1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Coded Frame                            | 1000         | 0            | 0                   | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Coded Frame                            |
|                                                                                                                        | 1001                   |              |    |                          | 4x3 Center                                 | 1001         | 0            | 0                   | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Center                                 |
|                                                                                                                        | 1010                   | 3            |    |                          | 4x3 16x9 Center                            | 1010         | 3            | 2                   | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 16x9 Center                            |
|                                                                                                                        | 1011                   | 1            |    |                          | 4x3 14x9 Center                            | 1011         | 1            | 0                   | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 14x9 Center                            |
|                                                                                                                        | 1100                   |              |    | 3, 4, 7                  | Reserved                                   | 1100         |              | 0                   | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | Reserved                                   |
|                                                                                                                        | 1101                   | 6            |    |                          | 4x3 Protect 14x9                           | 1101         | 6            | 0                   | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Protect 14x9                           |
|                                                                                                                        | 1110                   |              |    |                          | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9;<br>Protect 14x9 Center | 1110         |              | 2                   | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9;<br>Protect 14x9 Center |
|                                                                                                                        | 1111                   |              |    |                          | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9;<br>Protect 4x3 Center  | 1111         |              | 2                   | 1 (NTSC)<br>2 (PAL) | 4x3 Letterbox 16x9;<br>Protect 4x3 Center  |
| 16:9 Coded                                                                                                             | 0010                   |              |    |                          | 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Top                    | 0010         |              | 1                   | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Top                    |
|                                                                                                                        | 0011                   |              |    |                          | 16x9 Letterbox 14x9 Top                    | 0011         |              | 1                   | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Letterbox 14x9 Top                    |
|                                                                                                                        | 0100                   |              |    |                          | 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Center                 | 0100         |              | 1                   | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Center                 |
|                                                                                                                        | 0101,<br>0110,<br>0111 |              |    |                          | Undefined                                  |              |              |                     |                     |                                            |
|                                                                                                                        | 1000                   | 7            | 1  | 0<br>5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Coded Frame                           | 1000         | 7            | 11                  | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Coded Frame                           |
|                                                                                                                        | 1001                   |              |    |                          | 16x9 4x3 Center                            | 1001         |              | 1                   | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 4x3 Center                            |
|                                                                                                                        | 1010                   |              |    |                          | 16x9 Center Protect 16x9                   | 1010         | 7            | 1                   | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Center Protect 16x9                   |
|                                                                                                                        | 1100                   |              |    |                          | Reserved                                   | 1100         |              | 1                   | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | Reserved                                   |
|                                                                                                                        | 1101                   |              |    |                          | 16x9 4x3 Protect 14x9                      | 1101         |              | 1                   | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 4x3 Protect 14x9                      |
|                                                                                                                        | 1110                   |              |    |                          | 16x9 Protect 14x9                          | 1110         |              | 1                   | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Protect 14x9                          |
| 1111                                                                                                                   |                        |              |    | 16x9 Protect 4x3         | 1111                                       |              | 1            | 5 (NTSC)<br>6 (PAL) | 16x9 Protect 4x3    |                                            |

**Note:** Shaded cells indicate invalid translation which cannot be used.

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued



**AFD Map** sub-tab allows bidirectionally re-aspecting from 4x3 frames to companion 16x9 frames, and allows customizing aspect ratio settings for the AFD codes (and the corresponding WSS and VI translation equivalents) supported by the device.

AFD/WSSM

AFD Map

| Input:4x3                           | V Zoom(60-200) | H Zoom(60-200) | Pan | Tilt  | Output AFD Code                     |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 4x3 Letterbox 16x9 Top 0010         | 100.0          | 100.0          | 0.0 | 12.5  | 16x9 0010 Letterbox 16x9 Top        |
| 4x3 Letterbox 14x9 Top 0011         | 116.7          | 100.0          | 0.0 | 7.1   | 16x9 0011 Letterbox 14x9 Top        |
| ⋮                                   |                |                |     |       |                                     |
| 4x3 Letterbox 16x9 Protect 4x3 1111 | 133.3          | 100.0          | 0.0 | 0.0   | 16x9 1111 Protect 4x3               |
| Input:16x9                          | V Zoom(60-200) | H Zoom(60-200) | Pan | Tilt  | Output AFD Code                     |
| 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Top 0010        | 75.0           | 100.0          | 0.0 | -12.5 | 4x3 0010 Letterbox 16x9 Top         |
| 16x9 Letterbox 14x9 Top 0011        | 75.0           | 100.0          | 0.0 | -7.1  | 4x3 0011 Letterbox 14x9 Top         |
| ⋮                                   |                |                |     |       |                                     |
| 16x9 Protect 4x3 1111               | 100.0          | 133.0          | 0.0 | 0.0   | 4x3 1111 Letterbox 16x9 Protect 4x3 |

Separate control groups for 4x3 and 16x9 coded input frames allow custom ARC (as well as pan/tilt) for various coded frames.

- By default, each row is set for its companion re-aspected output, along with output AFD code for the companion output (i.e., 4x3 frames get re-aspected to a companion 16x9 re-aspecting and AFD code, and similarly 16x9 frames get re-aspected to a companion 4x3 re-aspecting and AFD code).

In this example, default settings provide the scaling and tilt factors to convert a 16x9-coded 0010 frame to its companion 4x3 0010 Letterbox 16x9 Top frame.

| Input:16x9                   | V Zoom(60-200) | H Zoom(60-200) | Pan | Tilt  | Output AFD Code             |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-------|-----------------------------|
| 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Top 0010 | 75.0           | 100.0          | 0.0 | -12.5 | 4x3 0010 Letterbox 16x9 Top |

Scaling and Pan/Tilt factors effect the re-aspecting and position offset here that result in a 4x3 0010 Letterbox 16x9 Top image when these defaults are applied.

The AFD coding representing the applied re-aspecting is applied to the output video.

- When the scaler is set to **Scaler follow AFD** any V, H, pan, or tilt custom changes made here are directly applied to the output video.
- To simply output an AFD code (without any re-aspecting to be done by the device) set the **No Input** row to the desired code to be outputted (in this example, "16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Center; 0100").

| <b>No Input</b>            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; background-color: #d0d0d0;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 5px;">Output AFD Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Center</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Output AFD Code | 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Center |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Output AFD Code            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |                            |
| 16x9 Letterbox 16x9 Center |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |                            |

3-44

BBG-1002-2UDX-DI PRODUCT MANUAL

BBG-1002-2UDXDI-OM (V1.0)

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <h2 style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; margin: 0;">Ancillary Data Processing</h2> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <span style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">ADP Routing</span> <span style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">IP Port Setup</span> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <span style="background-color: #007bff; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; border-radius: 3px;">Option </span> </div> | <p>Provides controls for VANC/HANC ancillary data de-embedding and embedding to and from program video stream. Data can be extracted and inserted within the device (Bridge mode), or inserted and/or extracted to and from external interfaces via serial or IP interfaces.</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Note:** Separate **Path 1** and **Path 2** tabs are provided for this function with identical independent controls for both Path 1 and Path 2. Only the **Path 1** controls are shown here. Set controls for other path using the other tab.

Eight individual Ancillary Data Processors (ADPs) provide for insertion, extraction, or bridging ancillary data to and from the program video SDI stream.

**Mode** controls select the type of ANC processing:

- **Bridge** extracts ANC from the deserialized input video and re-inserts in the output video, thereby allowing full control of specialized ANC packets
- **Insert** and **Extract** modes respectively allow insertion to the output stream or extraction from the input stream between external interfaces

**Interface** controls select either card IP or serial data (COM 1) interface where Mode is set to insertion or extraction

**Note:** COM1 is available for ADP Proc 1 only; all other ADPs use IP only for external import/export insertion/extraction.

**Insertion** controls allow special insertions in HANC or the C-channel, as well as removal of incoming packets

**DID** and **SDID** controls select the desired packet to be handled by the corresponding ANC Data Processor

**Line Number** controls select the VANC location of packet insertion/extraction

|                                        | Mode     | Interface | DID  | SDID | Field 1 Line Number | Field 2 Line Number | Insert in HANC | Insert in C | Remove Incoming |
|----------------------------------------|----------|-----------|------|------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| ADP Proc 1                             | Bridge   | IP        | 0x60 | 0x60 | 10                  | 10                  | Disabled       | Disabled    | Disabled        |
| Bridge Mode Active and Sending Packets |          |           |      |      |                     |                     |                |             |                 |
| ⋮                                      |          |           |      |      |                     |                     |                |             |                 |
| ADP Proc 8                             | Disabled | IP        | 0x0  | 0x0  | 10                  | 10                  | Disabled       | Disabled    | Disabled        |
| Disabled                               |          |           |      |      |                     |                     |                |             |                 |

In the example above, **ADP Proc 1** is set to extract ATC timecode at DID<sub>60h</sub> / SDID <sub>60h</sub>. Depending on the interface used to carry the extraction (COM or IP), status is displayed as shown below.

|                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|
| Extracting 15.0 Kbit/s, dropped 0.0 Kbit   |
| Extracting 18.75 Kbit/s, total 125.78 Kbit |

When set to extract to **COM** interface, displays rate and dropped data (if any)

When set to extract to **IP** interface, displays rate and total amount transferred

**Note:** DashBoard versions 4.1 and earlier display DID and SDID numbers in decimal; newer DashBoard versions display DID and SDID numbers in hexadecimal. Hexadecimal notation is denoted by the "0x" preceding the value.

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

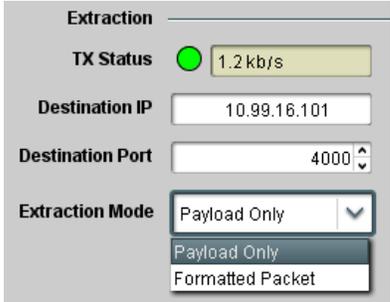
| Ancillary Data Processing                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IP Routing                                                                                                                       | IP Port Setup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>IP Receive Setup/Status</b></p>         | <p>IP Port Setup sub-tab provides IP setup for UDP IP communications.</p> <p>Shows device receiving IP address/status and sets port as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Card Active IP:</b> Shows the device IP address. (IP address is set using <b>Admin</b> tab Networking settings; see Admin on page 3-56).</li> <li>• <b>Card Port:</b> Sets device IP receive port.</li> <li>• <b>Insertion / Rx Status:</b> Shows device IP receive/Rx insertion status.                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Stopped (with yellow indicator) means no data is being received.</li> <li>- Green indicator means data is being received and inserted. Data rate is also shown.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Card IP Transmit Setup/Status</b></p>  | <p>Provides setup for destination IP address and shows device transmit status as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Extraction / Tx Status:</b> Shows device extraction from stream to Tx status.                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Stopped (with yellow indicator) means no data is being sent.</li> <li>- Green indicator means data is being extracted and sent. Data rate is also shown.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Destination IP/Port:</b> Allows setting destination IP address and port.</li> <li>• <b>Extraction Mode:</b> Sets the IP data sent to consist of only payload, or send as formatted packets.</li> </ul>                                                               |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

Ancillary Data Processing

**Data-Over-Audio** sub-tab provides controls that allow SMPTE 337/338/339 non-PCM data to be embedded and de-embedded on embedded audio pairs, offering a very convenient self-contained transport within the program stream physical media.

Port Setup

Data-Over-Audio Setup

Shown below is an example setup where serial data is embedded as SMPTE 337 non-PCM data on a sending embedded pair, and then extracted on a receiving pair and converted back to serial data using two cards/devices with the **+ANC** option.

**A** The **COM Routing** tab and appropriate sub-tab is set to receive serial data, noting bit rate and parity settings to conform to the received serial data. (See COMM Ports Setup Controls (p. 3-48))

**B** The received serial data is then directed to an embedded audio output channel pair by setting a pair to Embedded Data using the **Output Audio Routing/Controls** tab (in this example, Emb pair 7/8).

| Emb Out Ch 7    | Emb Out Ch 8    |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Embedded Data L | Embedded Data R |
| Mode            | Mode            |

**C** The embedded data pair on the receiving end is then selected using the De-Embed Source select drop-down on the **Data-Over-Audio Setup** sub-tab (in this example, Emb Pair 4 (channels 7/8) as correspondingly set on the sending card).

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Data Extraction Source | Emb Audio Pair 4 |
|                        | Emb Audio Pair 1 |
|                        | Emb Audio Pair 2 |
|                        | Emb Audio Pair 3 |
|                        | Emb Audio Pair 4 |
|                        | Emb Audio Pair 5 |
|                        | Emb Audio Pair 6 |

**D** On the **COM Routing** tab, select Audio Data Extractor to extract and route the received SMPTE 337 data to the desired COM port, noting bit rate, protocol, and parity settings. (See COMM Ports Setup Controls (p. 3-48))

|            |                      |
|------------|----------------------|
| COM Mode   | RS485                |
| TX Routing | Audio Data Extractor |

|               |              |
|---------------|--------------|
| De-Embed Rate | 1.2 KBit/s   |
| Embed Rate    | 0.000 KBit/s |

When data is successfully being de-embedded, the status display shows green and indicates the bit rate (bit rate is bit rate configured on sending end; typically SMPTE 337 data transfer is much faster than serial)

**Notes:**

- Embedded channel pair selected must be a standard boundary pair (e.g., 1/2, 3/4 and so on).
- SMPTE 337/338/339 embedded pair carrying non-PCM data here is marked as "Non-PCM Data Unknown". Any intermediate devices between the Cobalt sending card/device and the Cobalt receiving card/device will transfer this data intact, as long as these devices can transfer in a bit-accurate manner. Most devices capable of carrying Dolby® streams are capable of this. However, any intermediate devices must have functions such as PCM level controls and SRC disabled.

BBG-1002-2UDXDI-OM (V1.0)

BBG-1002-2UDX-DI PRODUCT MANUAL

3-47

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

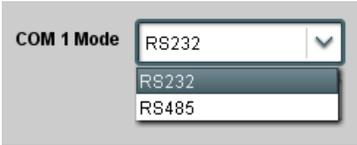
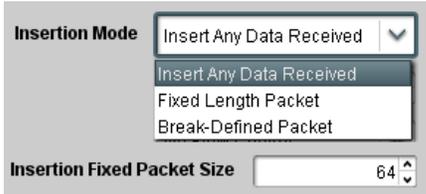
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Provides controls for setting up the two COMM (serial) ports for LTC or ANC functions, and setting comm protocol for each port.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>COM 1</b> and <b>COM 2</b> sub-tabs provide independent controls for COM1 and COM2. Therefore, only the <b>COM 1</b> controls are described here.</li> <li>• Controls provided here allow highly detailed setup of serial communications. Control settings must be carefully considered and set appropriately to correspond to both sending and receiving systems. Incorrectly set controls may result in loss of ANC serial comm.</li> <li>• <b>COM 1</b> and <b>COM 2</b> are multi-function interfaces and must be set for ANC Data Extractor for port(s) is to be used here. Set the port function as described in <b>COM Routing</b> in COMM Ports Setup Controls (p. 3-48).</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>COM Mode (Protocol)</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Selects serial comm protocol for the respective port as RS-232 or RS-485.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Protocol choices should consider the payload to be carried. Typically, LTC is sent or received using only RS-485 serial protocol.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>COM Port Tx Routing Function</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Selects port function for the respective port as LTC Encoder input or output, or ANC Data Extractor / Audio (SMPTE 337) non-PCM input or output.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>• <b>Rx/Tx Status Display</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Shows either no data received/sent, or where transfer is present shows data rate (in kbit/sec).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>Insertion Mode Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Where data is being inserted (received), sets the insertion as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Insert Any Data Received:</b> Insert all received data with no regard for packet size.</li> <li>• <b>Fixed Length Packet:</b> Sets receive to wait and accumulate <i>n</i>-number of packet bytes (as set using <b>Insertion Fixed Packet Size</b> control) before inserting data.</li> <li>• <b>Break-Defined Packet:</b> Device receiver looks for character-defined break from source being received to define breaks.</li> </ul>                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>Insertion Flow Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Allows communication between device receive and sending source to regulate data receive as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No Flow Control:</b> Data is received without buffering or checking to see if data is being received faster than it can be inserted.</li> <li>• <b>XON / XOFF:</b> The device UART Tx will tell the sending source whether it can or cannot accept data at current bit rate.</li> <li>• <b>Hold Break:</b> Device, if close to not being able to accept new data, tells the sending source to hold, and releases this hold when the device is again able to accept new data.</li> </ul> |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

| <div style="text-align: center;"><b>COM Routing</b></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>COM 1 Setup</span> <span>COM 2 Setup</span> </div> | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Insertion Sync Byte Control</b></li> </ul>                           | <p>Allows use of a sync byte from receiver back to sending source to synchronize communication between device receive and sending source as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disabled:</b> No special synchronization.</li> <li>• <b>Field Number at SOF:</b> The device sends a single byte telling sending source when start of field 1 or field 2 is occurring.</li> <li>• <b>Ack on Insertion:</b> Device sends a single byte back to sending source when data has been inserted.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Extraction Mode Control</b></li> </ul>                               | <p>Where data is being extracted from input video, sets the data to be sent as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Payload Only:</b> Sends payload only (for example, for closed captioning this would be only the ASCII character string representing the CC content).</li> <li>• <b>Full Anc Data Packet:</b> Sends the entire packet, including payload, DID, SDID, and any handling or marking characters.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Extraction Flow Control</b></li> </ul>                              | <p>Allows communication between device transmit and receiving destinations to regulate data receive as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No Flow Control:</b> Data is transmitted without buffering or checking to see if data is being transmitted faster than it can be received.</li> <li>• <b>XON / XOFF:</b> The device UART Rx will acknowledge from the receiving system whether it can or cannot accept data at current bit rate.</li> <li>• <b>Hold Break:</b> Device, if receiving notification from the receiving system that it is close to not being able to accept new data, tells the device to hold. Device releases this hold when the receiving system removes the break command, indicating destination is now ready again to accept new data.</li> </ul> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Bit Rate/ Parity Gen Control</b></li> </ul>                        | <p>For both Rx and Tx, sets UART for bit rate and parity as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bit Rate:</b> Sets Tx/Rx bit rate from 1 of 5 speeds ranging from 9600 to 230400 Baud.</li> <li>• <b>Parity:</b> Sets Device Rx to expect odd or even parity from incoming data, and sets device Tx to generate a parity bit to satisfy selected parity. Where parity is set, incoming data not conforming to parity selection is rejected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

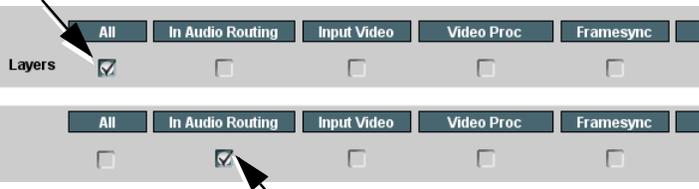
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Allows user control settings to be saved in a Preset and then loaded (recalled) as desired, and provides a one-button restore of factory default settings.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><b>• Preset Layer Select</b></p> <p>Allows selecting a functional layer (or “area of concern”) that the preset is concerned with. Limiting presets to a layer or area of concern allows for highly specific presets, and masks changing card settings in areas outside of the layer or area of concern.</p> <p>Default <b>All</b> setting will “look” at all card settings and save all settings to the defined preset with no masking.</p>  <p>Selecting a layer (in the example, “In Audio Routing”) will set the preset to <b>only</b> “look at” and “touch” audio routing settings and save these settings under the preset. When the preset is loaded (recalled), the card will only “touch” the audio routing layer.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Since EAS audio routing can be considered independent of video proc settings, if normal audio routing was set up with a particular video proc setting in effect, and at a later time EAS audio routing is desired to be saved and invoked as a preset, selecting <b>In Audio Routing</b> here tells the preset save and load to not concern itself with video proc settings. In this manner, any video proc settings in effect when the EAS preset is invoked will not affect any video proc settings that might be currently in effect.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><b>• Preset Enter/Save/Delete</b></p>  <p><b>Protected state</b> – changes locked out</p> <p><b>Ready (open) state</b> – changes can be applied</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Locks and unlocks editing of presets to prevent accidental overwrite as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Protect (ready):</b> This state awaits Protected and allows preset Save/Delete button to save or delete current device settings to the selected preset. <b>Use this setting when writing or editing a preset.</b></li> <li><b>Protected:</b> Toggle to this setting to lock down all presets from being inadvertently re-saved or deleted. <b>Use this setting when all presets are as intended.</b></li> <li><b>Create New Preset:</b> Field for entering user-defined name for the preset being saved (in this example, “IRD Rcv122”).</li> <li><b>Save:</b> Saves the current device settings under the preset name defined above.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><b>• Preset Save/Load Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Select Preset:</b> drop-down allows a preset saved above to be selected to be loaded or deleted (in this example, custom preset “IRD Rcv122”).</li> <li><b>Load Selected Preset</b> button allows loading (recalling) the selected preset. When this button is pressed, the changes called out in the preset are immediately applied.</li> <li><b>Delete Selected Preset</b> button deletes the currently selected preset.</li> <li><b>Load Factory Defaults</b> button allows loading (recalling) the factory default preset. When this button is pressed, the changes called out in the preset are immediately applied.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Load Factory Defaults functions with no masking. The Preset Layer Select controls have no effect on this control and will reset <b>all</b> layers to factory default.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Download Presets</b> saving the preset files to a folder on the connected computer.</li> </ul> |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

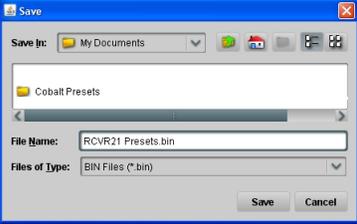
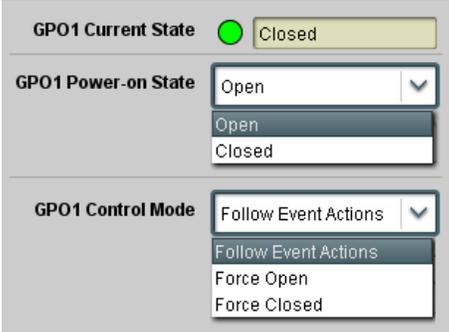
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Presets</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p style="text-align: center;">(continued)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><b>Download (save)</b> card presets to a network computer by clicking <b>Download Presets – Save</b> at the bottom of the Presets page.</p>  <p>Browse to a desired save location (in this example, <i>My Documents\Cobalt Presets</i>).</p> <p>The file can then be renamed if desired (<i>RCVR21 Presets</i> in this example) before committing the save.</p>  | <p><b>Upload (open)</b> card presets from a network computer by clicking <b>Upload</b> at the bottom of DashBoard.</p>  <p>Browse to the location where the file was saved on the computer or drive (in this example, <i>My Documents\Cobalt Presets</i>).</p> <p>Select the desired file and click <b>Open</b> to load the file to the card.</p>  <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preset transfer between card download and file upload is on a <b>group</b> basis (i.e., individual presets cannot be downloaded or uploaded separately).</li> <li>• After uploading a presets file, engagement of a desired preset is only assured by selecting and loading a desired preset as described on the previous page.</li> </ul> |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>GPO Setup</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Provides controls for setting up the two GPO's power-up states as well as forced manual or event action triggered.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><b>Note:</b> This tab has identical independent controls for <b>GPO 1</b> and <b>2</b>. Therefore, only the <b>GPO 1</b> controls are described here.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Current State</b> indicates GPO status regardless of any pre-setup.</li> <li>• <b>Power-on State</b> allows the power-up GPO state to be set (initialized) upon power-up</li> <li>• <b>Control Mode</b> allows GPO manual asserted open or closed states, or hands over control to Event Action triggering.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

Event Setup

Provides event-based loading allowing a defined action to be automatically engaged upon various received signal status. Actions can be “canned” control commands or user-defined by going to a user preset.

Event Triggers

Email Alerts

- Event based preset loading is not passive and can result in very significant and unexpected control and signal processing changes if not properly used. If event based presets are not to be used, make certain the **Event Based Loading** button is set to **Disabled**.
- Because event based preset loading can apply control changes by invoking presets, loading conditions cannot be nested within a called preset (event-based loading settings performed here cannot be saved to presets, although the settings are persistent across power cycles).

Event triggers allow a variety of event screening criteria, and in turn provide an Event Action “go to” in response to the detected event(s). For each screened criteria, categories can be set as “Don’t Care” or set to specific criteria to broaden or concentrate on various areas of concern.

- The **Event-Based Loading** button serves as a master enable/disable for the function.
- Go-to Event Action:** can be user-defined presets, “canned” (hard-coded) selections (such as GPO triggers or routing changes), or automated E-mail alert to a respondent (see Email Alerts (p. 3-55) for setting up e-mail alerts).
- Each Event (**Event 1** thru **Event 32**) can be set to screen for any or several Definer criteria as shown in the example below. Up to 32 separate events can be defined. In addition to events screened for and triggered here, each Event can be set to trigger from Alarms detected on the Alarms page (see Alarms Setup Controls (p. 3-58)). **Engage Mode** (True/False) allows triggering on an inverse of a condition.
- Event 1 thru Event 32 are arranged with Event 1 having the highest priority, descending down to Event 32. Where multiple event screening is enabled, lower-priority events are serviced first, with the highest-priority event being the final event serviced and last action taken as well as last item logged in the Event History (see below). This helps ensure that a lower-priority event does not mask detection of higher-priority event(s).
- The **Status** indicator and message shows the activation status of each Event. Green indicator means event is currently engaged.
- Some columns in the DashBoard Event Setup table are present only when certain options are installed (for example, Video Quality column appears only with option **+QC**).

**Event Definers**

Each event can be uniquely set up for any of the condition types in these columns. Unless set to Don’t Care, all defined conditions will need to be true in order for the Event to be considered active

|          | Status              | Acquired Video Format | GPI        | Video Quality            | Audio Events | ANC Data   | User States | Event Action: |
|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|---------------|
| Event 1  | ● Last Active Event | Don't Care            | Don't Care | Input A Event Engaged    | Don't Care   | Don't Care | Don't Care  | go to B       |
| Event 2  | ● Condition Not Met | Don't Care            | Don't Care | Input A Event Disengaged | Don't Care   | Don't Care | Don't Care  | normal path A |
| ⋮        |                     |                       |            |                          |              |            |             |               |
| Event 32 | ● Condition Not Met | Don't Care            | Don't Care | Don't Care               | Don't Care   | Don't Care | Don't Care  | no-cc-msg     |

**Note:** Event criteria settings in any row comprise an AND function. Where multiple criteria are selected, a true (trigger) condition is not propagated unless **all** specified criteria are true. To independently screen for multiple criteria, rows should be set up where each criteria is screened in its own Event row. Examples of this are shown on the following pages.

| Event History | Time                | Event Number | Event Action |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
|               | 19:22:39 02/05/15   | 2            | GPO 1 Close  |
|               | 19:22:39 02/05/15   | 4            | GPO 2 Close  |
|               | 19:22:17 02/05/15   | 2            | GPO 1 Close  |
|               | 19:22:17 02/05/15   | 4            | GPO 2 Close  |
|               |                     |              |              |
|               |                     |              |              |
| Card Time     | 19:25:43 02/05/15   |              |              |
|               | Force Event Refresh |              |              |

The **Event History** log shows any triggered events in groups of five most recent events (newest at the top).

In the example here, log shows Event 2 as the most recent event, and its user-selected action of GPO 1 Close.

Pressing the **Force Event Refresh** button updates the list.

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

Event Setup

(continued)

Event Triggers

Email Alerts

In the example here for Event 1 and Event 2, the device is set to invoke a preset that applies custom color correction settings nested in preset "Colorimetry 2A" whenever GPI 1 goes LO. When this GPI goes HI, corresponding action in preset "Normal" invokes another preset to revert the device to default settings.

Event-Based Loading
Enabled

Force Event Refresh
Refresh

| Event Setup | Status              | Acquired Video Format | GPI                | User States | Event Action:               |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Event 1     | ● Condition Not Met | Don't Care            | GPI 1 Closed->Open | Don't Care  | Preset Load: Normal         |
| Event 2     | ● Condition Met     | Don't Care            | GPI 1 Open->Closed | Don't Care  | Preset Load: Colorimetry 2A |

**Note:**

- Screened conditions are triggered upon start of event. Any event-based setup must be done in advance of the triggering event in order for event to be detected.
- If a desired user preset does not appear in the Event Action drop-down, press the DashBoard **Refresh** button at the bottom of the page to update the list in the drop-down.
- Loss of true conditions does not disengage an event-based triggering. A new set of true conditions must be defined and then occur to transition from one event-based trigger to another.
- Time required to engage an event-based trigger depends upon complexity of the called preset. (For example, a preset that invokes a video change will take longer to engage than a preset involving only an audio routing change.)
- Make certain all definable event conditions that the card might be expected to "see" are defined in any of the Event 1 thru Event 32 rows. This makes certain that the card will always have a defined "go-to" action if a particular event occurs. For example, if the card is expected to "see" a 720p5994 stream or as an alternate, a 525i5994 stream, make certain both of these conditions are defined (with your desired go-to presets) in any two of the Event 1 thru Event 32 condition definition rows.
- Event Actions defined using user presets must be used with care to prevent conditions that could cause looping or the removal or "override" of desired expected settings. When using presets, the Preset Layer selection should be used such that only required aspects are touched.
- Where multiple event screening is set up, the event you consider to be the highest priority should be set as higher priority than lesser events (as shown in the example above where Video Quality screening trumps CC absence). Also, this prioritization helps ensure that all desired events are screened for before a significant change (such as input video source change) is effected.

BBG-1002-2UDXDI-OM (V1.0)

BBG-1002-2UDX-DI PRODUCT MANUAL

3-53

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

Event Setup

(continued)

Event Triggers

Email Alerts

**User States** is a special column which allows a logic state to be set (similar to a register or latch) whenever a defined condition is first triggered. A user state (which is latched until cleared by some other definable action) can be successively used with other user states, thereby allowing a final action to be invoked only when subordinate user states have been sequentially satisfied as true.

In the example here, two independent units are used for an EAS alert input (one box supplies alert key video, and the other supplies automated alert audio). Both communicate their ready signal each using edge-trigger GPO's which are fed to the respective GPI 1 and GPI 2 on the device. Because these two boxes are independent and cannot be relied upon to provide coinciding triggers, a chain of user state definers are used here to engage a preset routing key video and EAS audio routing when both states from both boxes are true in the order of GPI 1 first and then GPI 2 second for this example.

| Event Setup | Status                                                 | GPI                | User States          | Event Action:                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Event 1     | <span style="color: yellow;">●</span> Condition Met    | GPI 1 Open->Closed | Don't Care           | Set User State 1              | GPI 1 (key) cue falling-edge sets user state 1                                                                                                                                                     |
| Event 2     | <span style="color: yellow;">●</span> Condition Met    | GPI 2 Open->Closed | User State 1 Set     | Set User State 2              | GPI 2 (audio) cue falling-edge sets user state 2                                                                                                                                                   |
| Event 3     | <span style="color: yellow;">●</span> Condition Met    | Don't Care         | User State 2 Set     | Set User State 3              | User state 2 (which requires user state 1 being true first) sets state 3, which then invokes a preset to load settings to route EAS key and audio                                                  |
| Event 4     | <span style="color: green;">●</span> Last Active Event | Don't Care         | User State 3 Set     | Preset Load: EAS Key+Audio    |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Event 5     | <span style="color: red;">●</span> Condition Not Met   | Don't Care         | User State 1 Cleared | Preset Load: Revert to Normal | When either GPI 1 or GPI 2 has a rising-edge trigger (cease EAS), user states 1 or 2 are cleared, thereby clearing user state 3. Either state change calls a preset to revert to normal operation. |
| Event 6     | <span style="color: red;">●</span> Condition Not Met   | Don't Care         | User State 2 Cleared | Preset Load: Revert to Normal |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Event 7     | <span style="color: red;">●</span> Condition Not Met   | GPI 1 Closed->Open | Don't Care           | Clear User State 1            |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Event 8     | <span style="color: red;">●</span> Condition Not Met   | GPI 2 Closed->Open | Don't Care           | Clear User State 2            |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

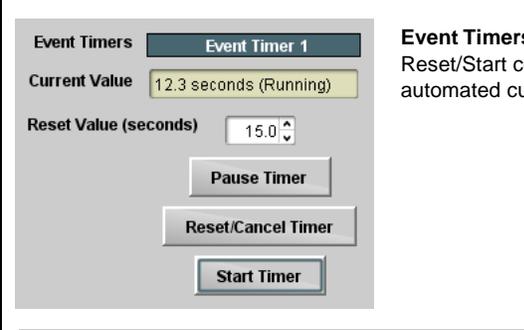
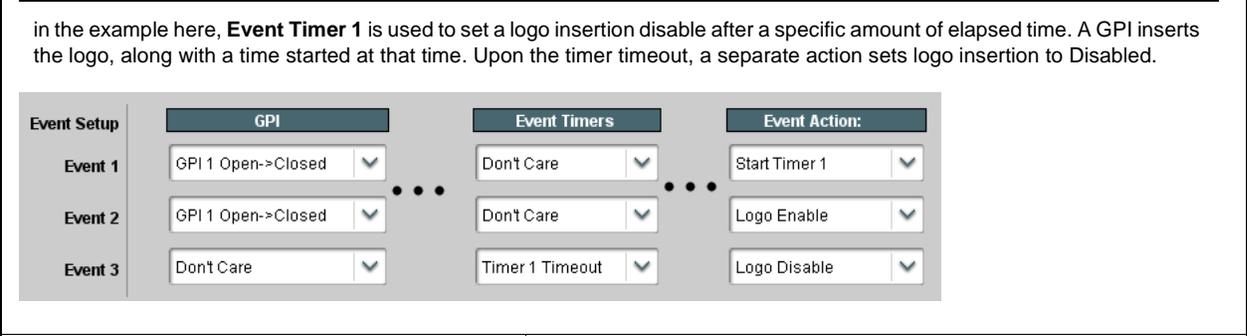
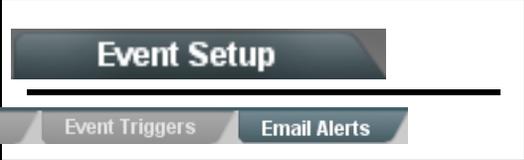
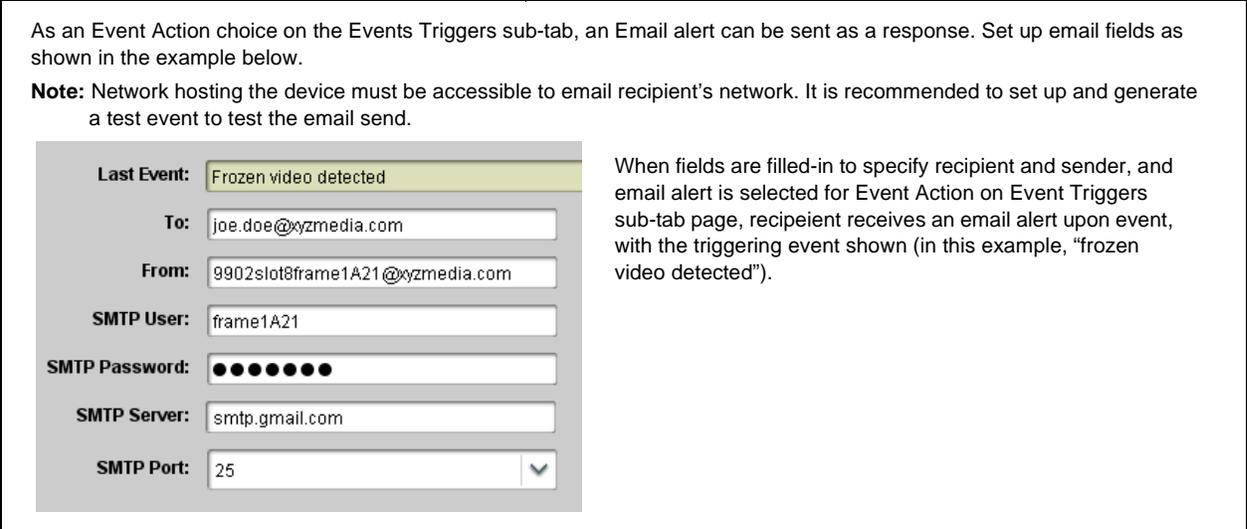
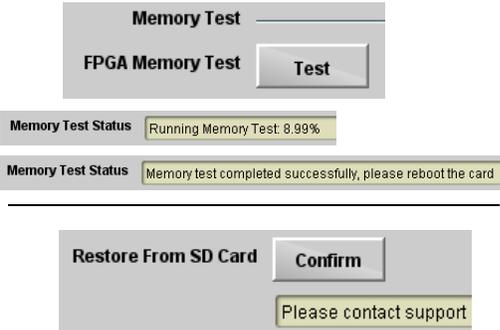
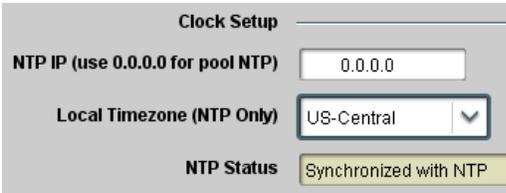
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Provides three general-purpose timers that can be triggered to start, pause, reset, or stop upon event actions. The state of each timer, in turn, can also be used to invoke other actions.</p>                                               |                 |               |              |               |         |                    |            |               |         |                    |            |             |         |            |                 |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|------------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><b>Event Timers 1 thru 3</b> (Timer 1 shown) can be set with count-down values. The Pause/Reset/Start control here are manual controls. The timers are typically used with automated cues to start and stop the timer(s), as shown below.</p> |                 |               |              |               |         |                    |            |               |         |                    |            |             |         |            |                 |              |
| <p>in the example here, <b>Event Timer 1</b> is used to set a logo insertion disable after a specific amount of elapsed time. A GPI inserts the logo, along with a time started at that time. Upon the timer timeout, a separate action sets logo insertion to Disabled.</p>  <table border="1" data-bbox="211 745 1458 1081"> <thead> <tr> <th>Event Setup</th> <th>GPI</th> <th>Event Timers</th> <th>Event Action:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Event 1</td> <td>GPI 1 Open-&gt;Closed</td> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>Start Timer 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Event 2</td> <td>GPI 1 Open-&gt;Closed</td> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>Logo Enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Event 3</td> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>Timer 1 Timeout</td> <td>Logo Disable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Event Setup     | GPI           | Event Timers | Event Action: | Event 1 | GPI 1 Open->Closed | Don't Care | Start Timer 1 | Event 2 | GPI 1 Open->Closed | Don't Care | Logo Enable | Event 3 | Don't Care | Timer 1 Timeout | Logo Disable |
| Event Setup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | GPI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Event Timers    | Event Action: |              |               |         |                    |            |               |         |                    |            |             |         |            |                 |              |
| Event 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | GPI 1 Open->Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Don't Care      | Start Timer 1 |              |               |         |                    |            |               |         |                    |            |             |         |            |                 |              |
| Event 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | GPI 1 Open->Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Don't Care      | Logo Enable   |              |               |         |                    |            |               |         |                    |            |             |         |            |                 |              |
| Event 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Don't Care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Timer 1 Timeout | Logo Disable  |              |               |         |                    |            |               |         |                    |            |             |         |            |                 |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Provides setup for automated Email alerts when an event has occurred.</p>                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |               |              |               |         |                    |            |               |         |                    |            |             |         |            |                 |              |
| <p>As an Event Action choice on the Events Triggers sub-tab, an Email alert can be sent as a response. Set up email fields as shown in the example below.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Network hosting the device must be accessible to email recipient's network. It is recommended to set up and generate a test event to test the email send.</p>  <p>When fields are filled-in to specify recipient and sender, and email alert is selected for Event Action on Event Triggers sub-tab page, recipient receives an email alert upon event, with the triggering event shown (in this example, "frozen video detected").</p>                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |               |              |               |         |                    |            |               |         |                    |            |             |         |            |                 |              |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      | <p>Provides a global operating status and allows a log download for factory engineering support.</p> <p>Also provides controls for selecting and loading firmware upgrade files, and for setting the comm IP address.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Log Status and Download Controls</b></p>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Log Status</b> indicates overall internal operating status.</li> <li>• <b>Download Log File</b> allows a operational log file to be saved to a host computer. This log file can be useful in case of an error or in the case of an operational error or condition. The file can be submitted to Cobalt engineering for further analysis.</li> <li>• <b>Delete Log File</b> deletes the currently displayed log file. A second confirmation dialog is displayed to back out of the delete if desired.</li> <li>• <b>Thermal Shutdown</b> enable/disable allows the built-in thermal failover to be defeated. (Thermal shutdown is enabled by default).</li> </ul> <p><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>The BBG-1002-2UDX-DI FPGA is designed for a normal-range operating temperature around 85° C core temperature. Operation in severe conditions exceeding this limit for non-sustained usage are within device operating safe parameters, and can be allowed by setting this control to Disable. However, the disable (override) setting should be avoided under normal conditions to ensure maximum device protection.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Device Check and Restore Utilities</b></p>  | <p><b>Memory Test</b> allows all cells of the device FPGA memory to be tested.</p> <p> This control should <b>only</b> be activated under direction of product support. Exercising the memory test is <b>not</b> part of normal device maintenance.</p> <p><b>Restore from SD Card</b> allows device rendered inoperable to be restored using an SD memory card fitted to the card internal SD slot.</p> <p> Product support must be contacted prior to performing this operation. Use of any SD card not supplied by support can corrupt the device.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>NTP Clock Setup</b></p>                    | <p>Allows device NTP clock IP source and localization. This is the clock/time device will use for logs and other recorded actions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>NTP IP</b> sets the IP address where NTP is to be obtained.</li> <li>• <b>Local Timezone</b> sets the recorded time to the localized time.</li> <li>• <b>NTP Status</b> shows if time is synced with NTP or if an error exists.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued**

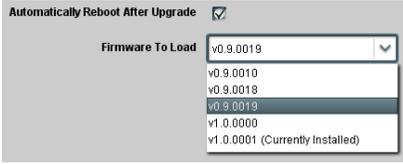
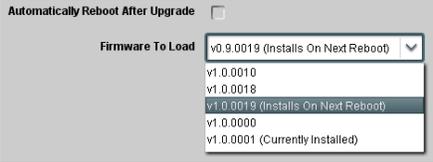
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>(continued)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Firmware Upgrade Controls</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Firmware upgrade controls allow a selected firmware version (where multiple versions can be uploaded to the device's internal memory) to invoke an upgrade to a selected version either instantly, or set to install on the next device reboot (thereby allowing device upgrade downtime to be controlled at a scheduled point in time).</p> |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The web interface allows for much faster file uploads than using the DashBoard interface described below. See <a href="#">Uploading Firmware Using Web Interface and GUI</a> (p. 3-62) for details and instructions.</li> <li>• The page/tab here allows managing multiple firmware versions saved on the device. New upgrade firmware from our web site can always be directly uploaded to the device without using this page. Instructions for firmware downloading to your computer and uploading to the device can be found at the <a href="#">Support&gt;Firmware Downloads</a> link at <a href="http://www.cobaltdigital.com">www.cobaltdigital.com</a>.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Access a firmware upgrade file from a network computer by clicking <b>Upload</b> at the bottom of DashBoard.</li> <li>2. Browse to the location of the firmware upgrade file (in this example, <i>My Documents\lv1.0.0019.bin</i>).</li> <li>3. Select the desired file and click <b>Open</b> to upload the file to the device.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <br><br>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Immediate firmware upload.</b> The device default setting of <b>Automatically Reboot After Upgrade</b> checked allow a selected firmware version to be immediately uploaded as follows:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click <b>Firmware To Load</b> and select the desired upgrade file to be loaded (in this example, "v1.0.0019").</li> <li>2. Click <b>Load Selected Firmware</b>. The device now reboots and the selected firmware is loaded.</li> </ol> </li> <li>• <b>Deferred firmware upload.</b> With <b>Automatically Reboot After Upgrade</b> unchecked, firmware upgrade loading is held off until the device is manually rebooted. This allows scheduling a firmware upgrade downtime event until when it is convenient to experience to downtime.             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click <b>Firmware To Load</b> and select the desired upgrade file to be loaded (in this example, "v1.0.0019"). Note now how the display shows "Installs on Next Reboot".</li> <li>2. Click <b>Load Selected Firmware</b>. The device holds directions to proceed with the upload, and performs the upload only when the device is manually rebooted (by pressing the <b>Reboot</b> button).</li> <li>3. To cancel a deferred upload, press <b>Cancel Pending Upgrade</b>. The device reverts to the default settings that allow an immediate upload/upgrade.</li> </ol> </li> </ul> | <br><br>                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Automatically maintains a log of user actions and input lock status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><b>User Log</b> shows input lock and other user conditions (with most recent event at top of list).</p> <p><b>Clear User Log</b> clears all entries.</p> <p><b>Download Log File</b> opens a browser allowing the log file to be saved on the host machine.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

Alarms

Provides controls for setting up controls which screen for and propagate input program video alarms for video, audio, and ancillary data defect conditions.

Conditions and alarm status can be propagated as DashBoard tree-view frame alarms, downloadable .txt files and/or Syslog IP-based alarms.

The **Alarms** tab has several sub-tabs which allow setting up detection and alarm severity/propagation for input program video alarms for video, audio, and ancillary data defect conditions (as described and shown below)

Video Alarm Setup

Audio Alarm Setup

Ancillary Data Alarm Setup

Logging

Video

Path 1 Audio

Path 2 Audio

Ancillary Data

Video Alarm Setup

**Video Alarm Setup** sub-tab allows setting up screening engagement and disengagement holdoff for frozen and/or black video detection on the device's four SDI inputs (independent for each SDI input). In the default example settings shown here, engagement and disengagement of alarm generation occurs 3000 msec after event detect.

Factory default holdoff settings shown here are recommended for at least initial settings. If holdoff periods are too brief, nuisance alarms may be generated during transitions to and from programs and interstitials.

| Frozen Video Detection Setup |                              |                         |                                 |                            |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | Engagement Holdoff (minutes) | Engagement Holdoff (ms) | Disengagement Holdoff (minutes) | Disengagement Holdoff (ms) |
| SDI Input A                  | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |
| SDI Input B                  | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |
| SDI Input C                  | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |
| SDI Input D                  | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |

| Black Video Detection Setup |                              |                         |                                 |                            |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                             | Engagement Holdoff (minutes) | Engagement Holdoff (ms) | Disengagement Holdoff (minutes) | Disengagement Holdoff (ms) |
| SDI Input A                 | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |
| SDI Input B                 | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |
| SDI Input C                 | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |
| SDI Input D                 | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |

Audio Alarm Setup

**Audio Alarm Setup** sub-tab allows setting up screening trigger threshold, engagement and disengagement holdoff for low or missing audio levels on the device's embedded audio input channels.

- Levels **above** the Failover Threshold are considered normal.
- Levels **below** the Failover Threshold (and exceeding the holdoff) are considered below normal.

**Note:** Audio channels screened are from the device SDI that is selected for the program video/audio path (for example, if SDI A is selected as the input source on the **Input Video** tab, the 16 embedded channels comprising this video/audio input are screened).

Factory default holdoff and threshold settings shown here are recommended for at least initial settings. If holdoff periods are too brief (or threshold set too high), nuisance alarms may be generated during transitions to and from programs and interstitials, as well as during certain content.

|                                 |      |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Audio Failover Threshold (dBFS) | -60  |
| Trigger Holdoff (minutes)       | 0    |
| Trigger Holdoff (ms)            | 5000 |
| Release Holdoff (minutes)       | 0    |
| Release Holdoff (ms)            | 0    |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

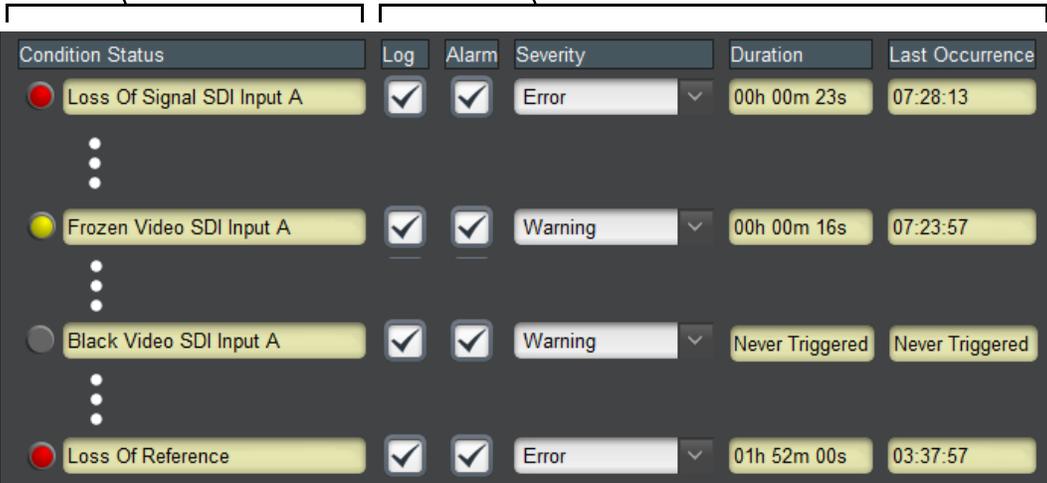
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; border-radius: 5px;">Alarms</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;">Ancillary Data Alarm Setup</div> <p><b>Ancillary Data Alarm Setup</b> sub-tab allows setting up screening engagement and disengagement holdoff for absence of closed captioning packets.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Video screened is the device SDI that is selected for the program video/audio path.</li> <li>• Ancillary data condition detection is functional only for CEA608/708 packet-based closed captioning. This feature does not function for SD line 21 “waveform-based” closed captioning.</li> </ul> <div style="background-color: #eee; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Closed Captioning Presence Trigger Holdoff (seconds)</b> <span style="float: right;">0 10 20 30</span></p> <p><b>Closed Captioning Absence Trigger Holdoff (seconds)</b> <span style="float: right;">0 10 20 30</span></p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Alarm Propagation Tabs</b></p> <p><b>Video, Audio, and Ancillary Data</b> sub-tabs set alarm propagation attributes, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Logging of alarms and conditions</li> <li>• Propagation of alarms to the general Card State/DashBoard frame-based tree-view pane</li> <li>• Ignore alarm, or set severity as <b>Warning</b> (yellow “LED”) or <b>Error</b> (red “LED”)</li> </ul> <p>Each of these sub-tabs is described below.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;">Video</div> <p><b>Video</b> sub-tab independently shows for all four SDI inputs any LOS (loss of signal), frozen, or black conditions triggered for any of the SDI IN A thru SDI IN D inputs.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Condition/Status</b> has LOS, Frozen, and Black status fields for all 4 SDI inputs. Illuminated “LED” indicates that condition is presently occurring. Color of LED is determined by user-set Severity level.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Log</b> (when checked) propagates the alarm to a log file.</li> <li>• <b>Alarm</b> (when checked) propagates the alarm to the Card State and frame-level DashBoard tree-view “LEDs”.</li> <li>• <b>Severity</b> selects from Ignore/OK (green “LED”), Warning (yellow “LED”), and Error (red “LED”) alarm escalation states.</li> <li>• <b>Duration</b> and <b>Last Occurrence</b> shows details for each triggered alarm event.</li> </ul> |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Note:</b> The Log, Alarm, Severity, and Duration/Last Occurrence columns appear on the other alarm sub-tabs and function identically as described here.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

| Alarms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (continued)                         |                                     |           |             |                 |                 |                                                                     |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                        |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |                                                          |                          |                          |           |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Path 1 Audio</div> <p><b>Audio</b> sub-tabs independently show for all 16 embedded channels (per path) any missing audio (whether absent due to low level, mute or unlocked status).</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Audio screened is the audio associated with the selected device SDI program inputs.</li> <li>• <b>Path 1 Audio</b> sub-tab is shown. An identical control sub-tab is present for Path 2 Audio (not shown here).</li> </ul> <p> Unused audio channels should, at the minimum, have Severity set to Ignore/OK. If this is not done, nuisance alarms may occur.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; background-color: #333; color: white;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition Status</th> <th>Log</th> <th>Alarm</th> <th>Severity</th> <th>Duration</th> <th>Last Occurrence</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><span style="color: yellow;">●</span> Missing Audio Ch 1</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Warning</td> <td>00h 15m 49s</td> <td>07:28:13</td> </tr> <tr> <td><span style="color: yellow;">●</span> Missing Audio Ch 2</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Warning</td> <td>00h 15m 49s</td> <td>07:28:13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">⋮</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><span style="color: green;">●</span> Missing Audio Ch 16</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Ignore/OK</td> <td>00h 15m 49s</td> <td>07:28:13</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Condition Status                    | Log                                 | Alarm     | Severity    | Duration        | Last Occurrence | <span style="color: yellow;">●</span> Missing Audio Ch 1            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Warning | 00h 15m 49s | 07:28:13 | <span style="color: yellow;">●</span> Missing Audio Ch 2               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Warning | 00h 15m 49s | 07:28:13 | ⋮                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  | <span style="color: green;">●</span> Missing Audio Ch 16 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Ignore/OK | 00h 15m 49s | 07:28:13 | <p>Independent rows are present for each of the program path 16 embedded audio channels. Log, Alarm, Severity and Duration/Last Occurrence controls and status function as described in Video (p. 3-59).</p> |
| Condition Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Log                                 | Alarm                               | Severity  | Duration    | Last Occurrence |                 |                                                                     |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                        |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |                                                          |                          |                          |           |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <span style="color: yellow;">●</span> Missing Audio Ch 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Warning   | 00h 15m 49s | 07:28:13        |                 |                                                                     |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                        |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |                                                          |                          |                          |           |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <span style="color: yellow;">●</span> Missing Audio Ch 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Warning   | 00h 15m 49s | 07:28:13        |                 |                                                                     |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                        |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |                                                          |                          |                          |           |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| ⋮                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |                                     |           |             |                 |                 |                                                                     |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                        |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |                                                          |                          |                          |           |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <span style="color: green;">●</span> Missing Audio Ch 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Ignore/OK | 00h 15m 49s | 07:28:13        |                 |                                                                     |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                        |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |                                                          |                          |                          |           |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Ancillary Data</div> <p><b>Ancillary Data</b> sub-tab independently shows loss of closed captioning packet presence for both program video paths.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Closed captioning screened are the CC packet presence associated with the selected device SDI program inputs.</li> <li>• Ancillary data condition detection is functional only for CEA608/708 packet-based closed captioning. This feature does not function for SD line 21 “waveform-based” closed captioning.</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; background-color: #ccc;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition Status</th> <th>Log</th> <th>Alarm</th> <th>Severity</th> <th>Duration</th> <th>Last Occurrence</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><span style="color: red;">●</span> Loss Of Closed Captioning Path 1</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Error</td> <td>00h 00m 04s</td> <td>07:34:23</td> </tr> <tr> <td><span style="color: yellow;">●</span> Loss Of Closed Captioning Path 2</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Warning</td> <td>00h 00m 04s</td> <td>07:34:23</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Condition Status                    | Log                                 | Alarm     | Severity    | Duration        | Last Occurrence | <span style="color: red;">●</span> Loss Of Closed Captioning Path 1 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Error   | 00h 00m 04s | 07:34:23 | <span style="color: yellow;">●</span> Loss Of Closed Captioning Path 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Warning | 00h 00m 04s | 07:34:23 | <p>Independent rows are present for both program paths. Log, Alarm, Severity and Duration/Last Occurrence controls and status function as described in Video (p. 3-59).</p> |  |  |  |  |  |                                                          |                          |                          |           |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Condition Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Log                                 | Alarm                               | Severity  | Duration    | Last Occurrence |                 |                                                                     |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                        |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |                                                          |                          |                          |           |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <span style="color: red;">●</span> Loss Of Closed Captioning Path 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Error     | 00h 00m 04s | 07:34:23        |                 |                                                                     |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                        |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |                                                          |                          |                          |           |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <span style="color: yellow;">●</span> Loss Of Closed Captioning Path 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Warning   | 00h 00m 04s | 07:34:23        |                 |                                                                     |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                        |                                     |                                     |         |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |                                                          |                          |                          |           |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 3-2 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Function Menu List — continued

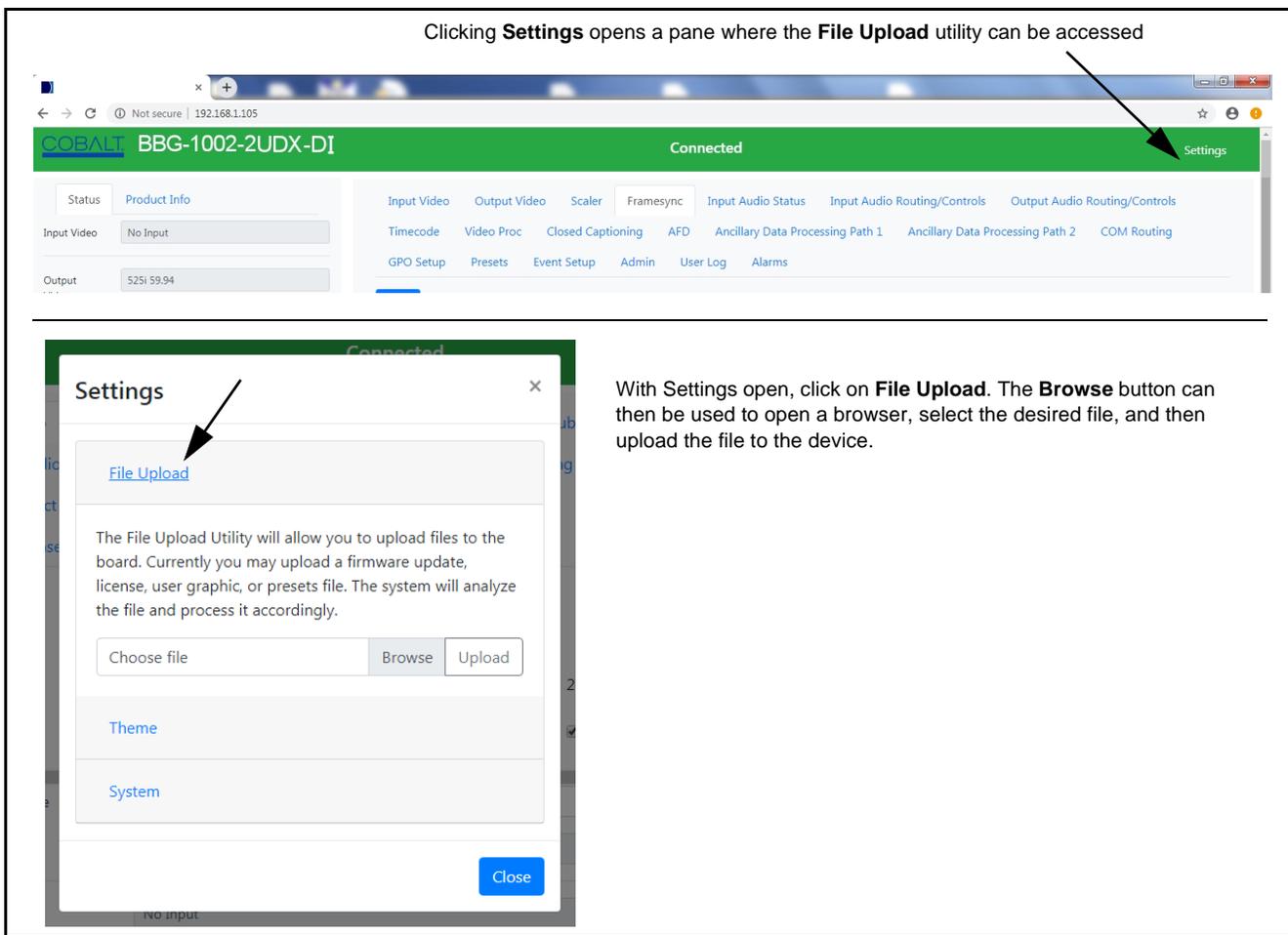
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                 |                       |                                                                          |                                  |                                                          |   |  |   |  |                                  |                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; border-radius: 3px;">Alarms</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <div style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; border-radius: 3px;">(continued)</div> |                       |                                                                          |                                  |                                                          |   |  |   |  |                                  |                                                         |
| <p><b>Alarm Event History</b> shows the eight most-recent alarm events that have been detected (with most-recent at top of list). The alarm severity (as set using the Severity drop-down for each alarm type) sets the “LED” color shown here. In addition to alarms directly affecting performance, status such as cleared alarms are also displayed, as well as any actions related to enabling alarm propagation (such as “Logging Enabled” and “Logging Disabled”). All display rows shown here are retained in the overall log and can be downloaded as a .txt file (see Logging below).</p> <p><b>Cleared</b> alarms appear as an “open” LED</p> <p>Alarms configured as <b>Error</b> or <b>Warning</b> correspondingly appear here as a red “LED” or yellow “LED”</p> <p>Detected alarms event configured as <b>Ignore/OK</b> appear here as a green “LED”</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px; border-radius: 3px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Alarm Event History</div> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td>2016-10-12 07:51:19 Loss Of Signal SDI Input A Cleared after 00h 00m 02s</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td>2016-10-12 07:51:16 Loss Of Signal SDI Input A Triggered</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">•</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">•</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td>2016-10-12 07:51:05 Missing Audio Path 2 Ch 4 Triggered</td> </tr> </table> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                 | <input type="radio"/> | 2016-10-12 07:51:19 Loss Of Signal SDI Input A Cleared after 00h 00m 02s | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | 2016-10-12 07:51:16 Loss Of Signal SDI Input A Triggered | • |  | • |  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | 2016-10-12 07:51:05 Missing Audio Path 2 Ch 4 Triggered |
| <input type="radio"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2016-10-12 07:51:19 Loss Of Signal SDI Input A Cleared after 00h 00m 02s                                        |                       |                                                                          |                                  |                                                          |   |  |   |  |                                  |                                                         |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2016-10-12 07:51:16 Loss Of Signal SDI Input A Triggered                                                        |                       |                                                                          |                                  |                                                          |   |  |   |  |                                  |                                                         |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                 |                       |                                                                          |                                  |                                                          |   |  |   |  |                                  |                                                         |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                 |                       |                                                                          |                                  |                                                          |   |  |   |  |                                  |                                                         |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2016-10-12 07:51:05 Missing Audio Path 2 Ch 4 Triggered                                                         |                       |                                                                          |                                  |                                                          |   |  |   |  |                                  |                                                         |
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; border-radius: 3px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Logging</div> <p><b>Logging</b> sub-tab allows downloading of an overall running <b>AlarmLog.txt</b> file via DashBoard to a host computer. This sub-tab also has setup controls for using Syslog IP connection of alarm log data (Linux and Unix).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Clicking <b>Save</b> opens a dialog to save the AlarmLog.txt file to a host computer.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin: 10px 0;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">Setup controls and fields for Syslog</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span>Download Log File</span> <span style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 5px; border-radius: 3px;">AlarmLog.txt</span> <span style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; border-radius: 3px;">Save</span> </div> <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px; border-radius: 3px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Remote Syslog Setup</div> <p><b>Syslog Enable</b> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><b>IP Address</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text" value="192.168.2.1"/></p> <p><b>Port</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text" value="514"/></p> <p><b>Syslog Host Name</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text" value="9922-2FS"/></p> <p><b>Syslog Application Name</b> <input style="width: 100%;" type="text" value="Alarm System"/></p> </div> </div> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Download Log File is performed via DashBoard connection; no external connection is required.</li> <li>• For Syslog usage, default 514 port assignment is recommended.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                 |                       |                                                                          |                                  |                                                          |   |  |   |  |                                  |                                                         |

## Front Panel User Menus

The front panel menus offers a true standalone means to configure the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI with no connection to a network required, and is useful where changes need to be done immediately (or in emergency situations) without the benefit of network access. However, the web GUI provides greatly simplified user interfaces as compared to using this menu and the arrow controls. For this reason, it is **strongly recommended** that the web GUI or DashBoard remote control be used for all applications other than the most basic cases.

## Uploading Firmware Using Web Interface and GUI

Firmware (such as upgrades, option keys, and presets .bin files) can be uploaded to BBG-1002-2UDX-DI directly via the web html5 interface without going through DashBoard (see Figure 3-8). In addition to allowing uploads without needing a DashBoard connection, this method transfers files typically much faster than using DashBoard.



**Figure 3-8 Uploads Using Web Interface/GUI**

---

## Troubleshooting

This section provides general troubleshooting information and specific symptom/corrective action for the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI and its remote control interface. The BBG-1002-2UDX-DI requires no periodic maintenance in its normal operation; if any error indication (as described in this section) occurs, use this section to correct the condition.

### Error and Failure Indicator Overview

The BBG-1002-2UDX-DI itself and its remote control systems all (to varying degrees) provide error and failure indications. Depending on how the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI is being used (i.e, standalone or network controlled through DashBoard™ or a Remote Control Panel), check all available indications in the event of an error or failure condition.

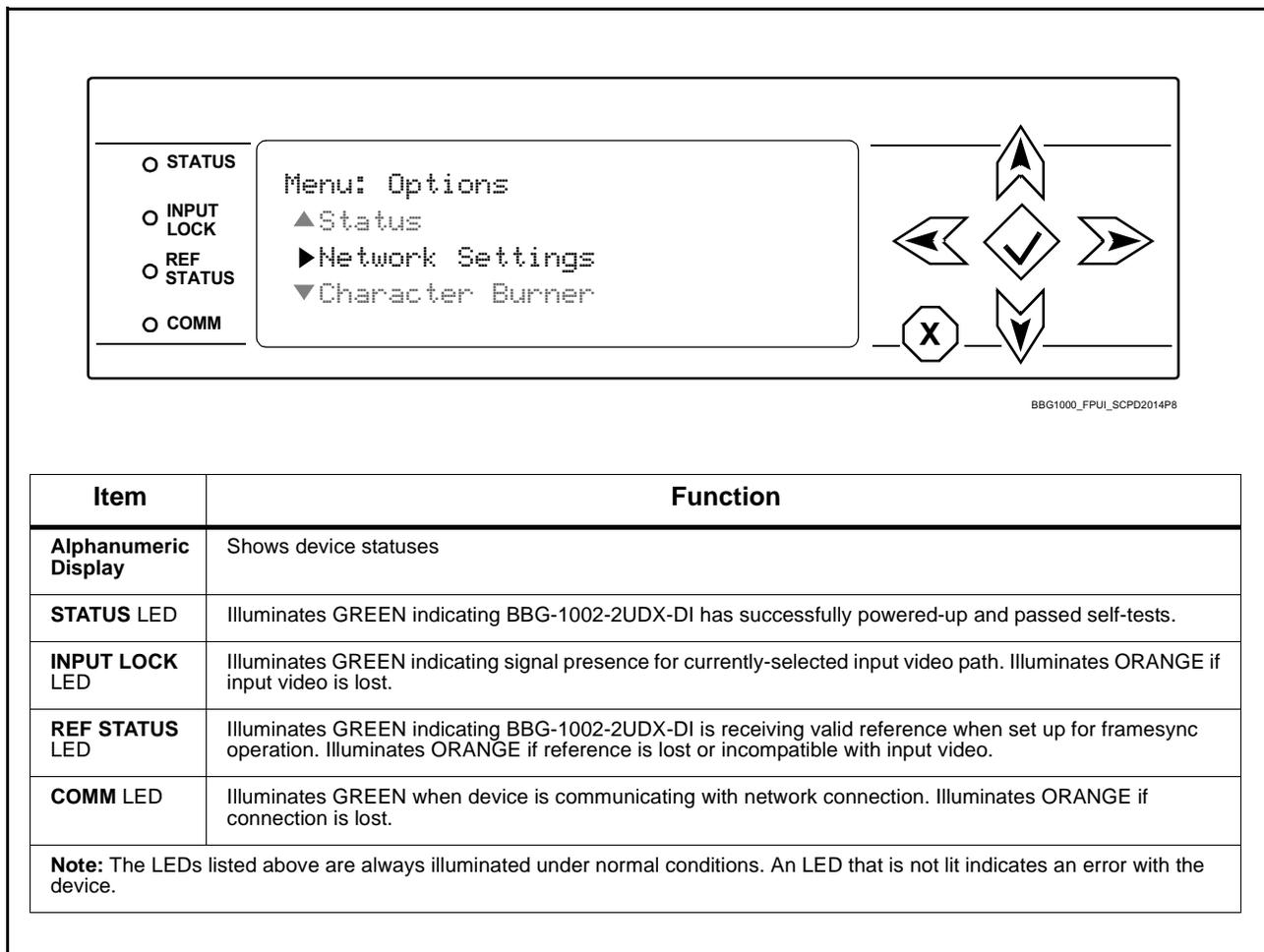
The various BBG-1002-2UDX-DI and remote control error and failure indicators are individually described below.

**Note:** The descriptions below provide general information for the various status and error indicators. For specific failures, also use the appropriate subsection listed below.

- Basic Troubleshooting Checks (p. 3-65)
- BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Processing Error Troubleshooting (p. 3-66)
- Troubleshooting Network/Remote Control Errors (p. 3-67)

## BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Front Panel Status/Error Indicators and Display

Figure 3-9 shows and describes the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI front panel indicators and display. These indicators and the display show status and error conditions relating to the device itself and remote (network) communications (where applicable). Because these indicators are part of the device itself and require no external interface, the indicators are particularly useful in the event of communications problems with external devices such as network remote control devices.



**Figure 3-9 BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Device Edge Status Indicators and Display**

## Basic Troubleshooting Checks

Failures of a general nature (affecting many cards and/or functions simultaneously), or gross inoperability errors are best addressed first by performing basic checks before proceeding further. Table 3-3 provides basic system checks that typically locate the source of most general problems. If required and applicable, perform further troubleshooting in accordance with the other troubleshooting tables in this section.

**Table 3-3 Basic Troubleshooting Checks**

| Item                                                           | Checks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Verify power presence and characteristics</b>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI, in all cases when power is being properly supplied all indicators should be illuminated. Any device showing no illuminated indicators should be cause for concern.</li> <li>• Check the Power Consumed indication for the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI. This can be observed using the Status front-panel or web UI pane.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If display shows <b>no</b> power being consumed, the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI itself is defective.</li> <li>• If display shows <b>excessive</b> power being consumed (see Technical Specifications (p. 1-15) in Chapter 1, "Introduction"), the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI may be defective.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Check Cable connection secureness and connecting points</b> | <p>Make certain all cable connections are fully secure (including coaxial cable attachment to cable ferrules on BNC connectors). Also, make certain all connecting points are as intended. Make certain the selected connecting points correlate to the intended device inputs and/or outputs. Cabling mistakes are especially easy to make when working with large I/O modules.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Check status indicators and displays</b>                    | <p>On BBG-1002-2UDX-DI front panel and web interface indicators, red indications signify an error condition. If a status indicator signifies an error, proceed to the following tables in this section for further action.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Processing Error Troubleshooting

Table 3-4 provides BBG-1002-2UDX-DI processing troubleshooting information. If the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI exhibits any of the symptoms listed in Table 3-4, follow the troubleshooting instructions provided.

In the majority of cases, most errors are caused by simple errors where the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI is not appropriately set for the type of signal being received by the device.

**Note:** The error indications shown below are typical for the corresponding error conditions listed.

**Note:** Where errors are displayed on both the BBG-1002-2UDX-DI and network remote controls, the respective indicators and displays are individually described in this section.

**Table 3-4 Troubleshooting Processing Errors by Symptom**

| Symptom                                                                                                         | Error/Condition                                                          | Corrective Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BBG-1002-2UDX-DI shows <b>Unlocked</b> message in BBG-1002-2UDX-DI Info pane.                                   | No video input present                                                   | Make certain intended video source is connected to appropriate BBG-1002-2UDX-DI video input. Make certain BNC cable connections are OK.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Ancillary data (closed captioning, timecode) not transferred through BBG-1002-2UDX-DI                           | • Control(s) not enabled                                                 | • Make certain respective control is set to <b>On</b> or <b>Enabled</b> (as appropriate).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                 | • VANC line number conflict between two or more ancillary data items     | • Make certain each ancillary data item to be passed is assigned a unique line number (see Ancillary Data Line Number Locations and Ranges on page 3-9).                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Audio not processed or passed                                                                                   | Enable control not turned on                                             | On <b>Output Audio Routing/Controls</b> tab, <b>Audio Group Enable</b> control for group 1 thru 4 must be turned on for sources to be embedded into respective embedded channel groups.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Selected upgrade firmware will not upload                                                                       | Automatic reboot after upgrade turned off                                | Card <b>Presets &gt; Automatically Reboot After Upgrade</b> box unchecked. Either reboot the device manually, or leave this box checked to allow automatic reboot to engage an upgrade upon selecting the upgrade.                                                                                                                                |
| Device does not pass video or audio as expected. Control settings spontaneously changed from expected settings. | Event-based preset inadvertently invoked                                 | Event-based preset loading ( <b>Event Setup</b> tab > <b>Event Triggers</b> sub-tab) should be set to <b>Disabled</b> if this function is not to be used. Read and understand this control description before using these controls to make sure engagement for all expected conditions is considered. See Presets (p. 3-50) for more information. |
| Device will not retain user settings, or setting changes or presets spontaneously invoke.                       | <b>Event Based Loading</b> sub-tab inadvertently set to trigger on event | If event based loading is not to be used, make certain <b>Event Based Presets</b> is disabled (either using master <b>Enable/Disable</b> control or through events settings. See Presets (p. 3-50) for more information.                                                                                                                          |

## Troubleshooting Network/Remote Control Errors

Refer to Cobalt® reference guide “Remote Control User Guide” (PN 9000RCS-RM) for network/remote control troubleshooting information.

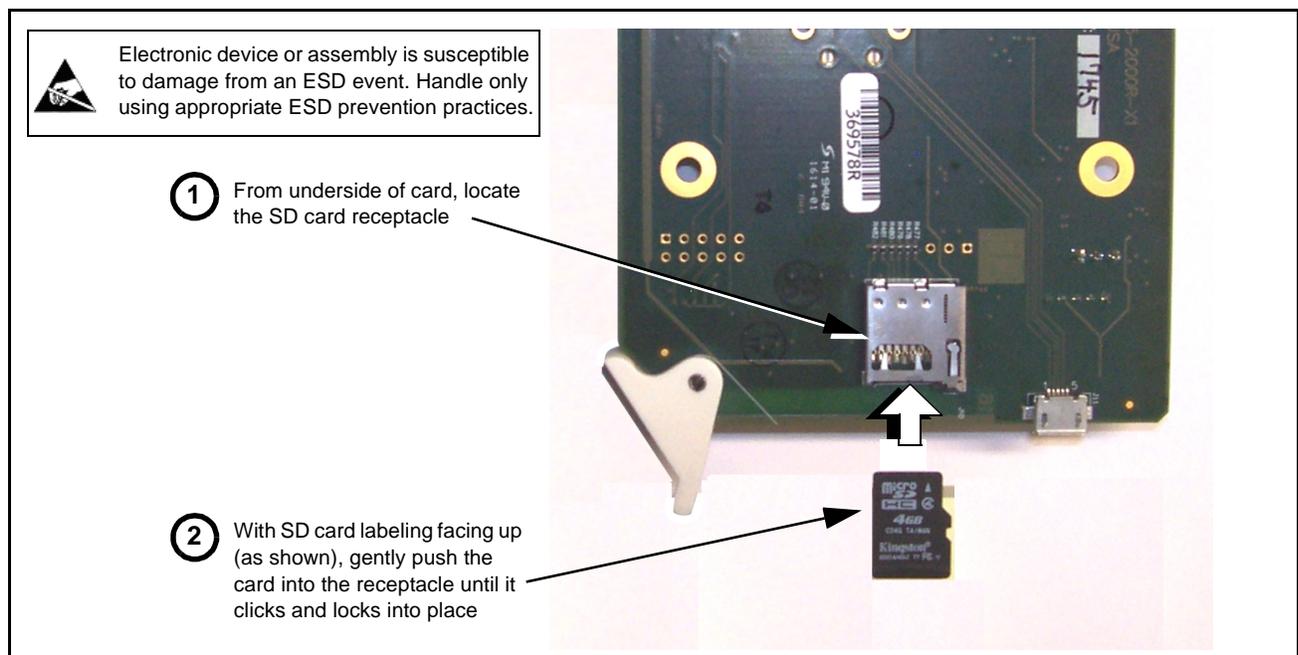
### In Case of Problems

#### Recovering Device From SD Memory Card

New production cards/devices come equipped with an SD card installed in a slot receptacle on the underside of the card. The data on this SD card can be used to restore a card should the card become unresponsive (can't communicate with DashBoard or other remote control). Recovering a card using the procedure here will restore the card to any installed option licenses and the most recent firmware installed.

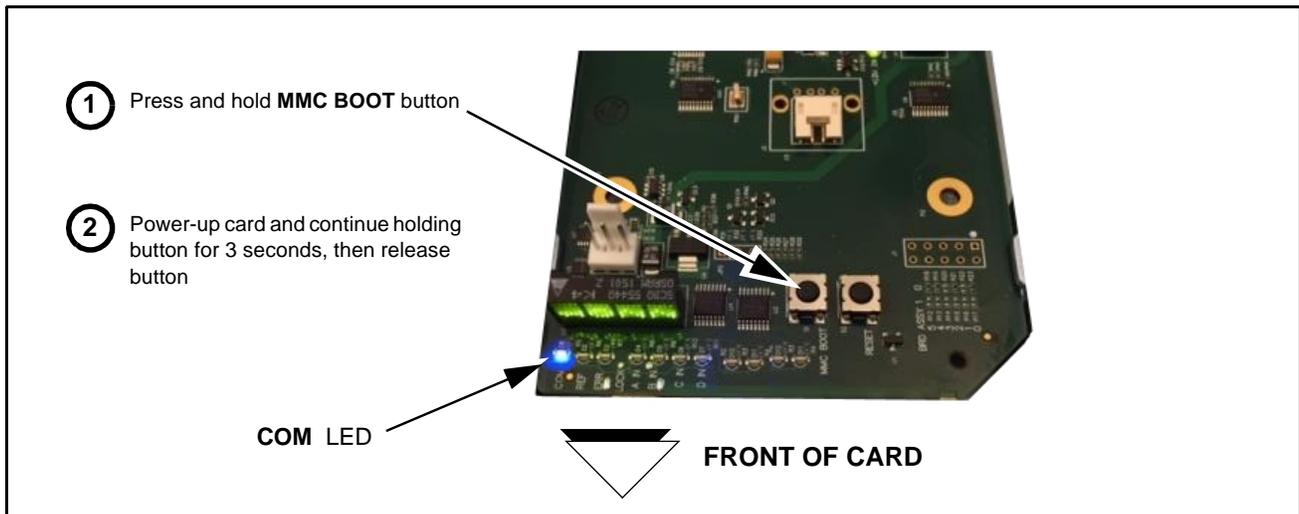
1. (See Figure 3-10.) Make certain the card has the proper SD card installed in the under-card slot. If SD card is **not** installed, contact Product Support to obtain an SD card.

- Note:**
- (Option +TTS only) Cards shipped with option +TTS use an SD card for the TTS library in addition to recovery files. If your +TTS-equipped device was received **earlier than December 2015**, your SD may not contain the recovery files. Contact Product Support to obtain the updated SD card containing both TTS library and SD recovery files.
  - If unit is a BBG-1000 Series device, remove the top cover before proceeding.



**Figure 3-10 SD Card Installation**

2. (See Figure 3-11.) With card powered-down, locate the **MMC BOOT** button on the card. Proceed as shown in picture.



**Figure 3-11 MMC Boot Button**

3. With button now released, the card will begin reprogramming:
  - **COM LED** illuminates and remains illuminated.
  - When reprogram is complete, **COM LED** turns off, on, and then off again (entire process takes about 1-1/2 minute).
4. Remove power from the card (remove card from slot or power-down BBG-1000 Series unit).
5. Re-apply power to the card. The card/device will display as **“UNLICENSED”** in DashBoard/remote control.
6. In Dashboard or web remote control, go to **Admin** tab and click **Restore from SD Card**. After about 1/2-minute, the card license(s) will be restored and card will be using its most recently installed firmware.
7. Card/device can now be used as normal. On BBG-1000 Series unit, re-install top cover.

## Contact and Return Authorization

Should any problem arise with this product that was not solved by the information in this section, please contact the Cobalt Digital Inc. Technical Support Department.

If required, a Return Material Authorization number (RMA) will be issued to you, as well as specific shipping instructions. If required, a temporary replacement item will be made available at a nominal charge. Any shipping costs incurred are the customer's responsibility. All products shipped to you from Cobalt Digital Inc. will be shipped collect.

The Cobalt Digital Inc. Technical Support Department will continue to provide advice on any product manufactured by Cobalt Digital Inc., beyond the warranty period without charge, for the life of the product.

See Contact Cobalt Digital Inc. (p. 1-17) in Chapter 1, "Introduction" for contact information.

---

**This page intentionally blank**





**Cobalt Digital Inc.**

2506 Galen Drive  
Champaign, IL 61821  
Voice 217.344.1243 • Fax 217.344.1245  
[www.cobaltdigital.com](http://www.cobaltdigital.com)